

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

9 Jul 68

2400 9 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS	REMARKS
1	0001	Journal opened.	
2	0045	TF Cooksey, B-4-31, AT862211 at 0015H amb obs movement at 2320H (8 Jul) and 0015H and amb 7 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 4 VC WIA. VC were moving W to E on trail. Will check area at first light.	RAB
3	0235	TF Cooksey, E-4-31, AT938210 at 0222H Hill 210 recd 3 mort rds. MCD. Later rptd 1 WHA(e) and 2 WHA(m). Lost contact w/LP. Sending out ptl.	RAB
4	0430	11th, A-3-1, BS697570 at 0404H one of A Co's ambushes spotted movement. Amb recd 2-3 rds SA fire. Called arty. Will check area in the morning.	RAB
5	0432	11th, D-1-20, BS932243 at 0415H amb spotted 2 VC moving down trail. Opened fire w/neg res. Ele ret'd to CP.	RAB
6	2245(Delayed)	fm 8 Jul) 11th, Maj Swichert, BS052837, VR sightings: excessive rice drying - more than normal for this area. Bunkers and tunnels on S ridge - more than 10 bunkers and 15 foxholes, 3-5 tunnel entrances and more under const. Looks like a new area and looks as if it has been worked on during the last 2 weeks.	RAB
7	1720	(delayed) I CORPS TOC at 1720H I Corps TOC to Americal TOC at 071325H in Tuan Duong Hamlet vic BT241320 the ARVN Convoy traveling to Quang Ngai rec SA fire from a USMC Truck B 16485, that may be an Americal Truck. The shot destroyed a tire, the Shot was fired by a USMC LT Ericson. The ARVN truck 2 1/2 ton 54132. 9th Engr has a LT Erickson in C Co 9 th Engr, they would like copy of spot report	HP
8	2045	(delayed) 11th Bde 3-1 at 2045H request an AO extension fm 100600H to 111800H for area vic B36860, 6857, 7157, 7160, believe VC Bn in area	Quang Ngai RAB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D704

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 22-34)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	1 Jul 68	2400	1 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal opened.			
2	0215		2d ROK Bde, Service Co, 5th Bn, BT118608 at 0130H recd mort and SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(e). Retd fire w/unk res.			AB
3	2330	(Delayed)	fm 30 Jun) 11th Bde, S2, Ref LRP AOs under consideration. Req consideration be given to the fol AO: BS4244/4644/4240/4640. Also req a secondary AO be considered at BS3751/351/4347/3747. S2 of 11th Bde was referred to a msg sent to them by G3 Air and instructed to make every attempt to use AOs furnished, at least initially. Further informed that adjustments to AOs will be considered subsequently if still deemed necessary.		G2	AB
4	0115		198th, IPW Section, at 1900H A-1-46 cpld 1 NVN PW vic BT188077. Rank: Pvt. He was staff political officer fr 1st Plat, 2d Co, 155 Bn (NVA). Strength of his unit was 600. Infiltration group #347. Letter Bn Ky 15070. Unit loc Bink Anh Village vic BT2325. Their mission: preparing to atk Tam Ky Bridge within the next 5 days. 3 days ago unit given orders to prepare for general atk. Time unk, but believed to be soon. (OB has no info concerning this rpt).		Tam Ky, MID 1/F CAP DUBAI AREA	AB
5	2155	(Delayed)	fm 30 Jun) 2d ROK Bde, Cpt Dewey, reported there were 2 gunships in western part of our AO ext that had not checked in to their arty warning net. There was NCF and arty in the area. Request they check into net.		AVN	AB
6	0730		196th, C-4-21, BT161524, LZs at 0709H, 0724H, 0738H. All complete.			AB
7	0735		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, BS579923 at 0605H 2 PF were walking down road when mine went off. Plt fd 1 PF KIA and the other WIA(e).			NOB
8	0750		196th, Ref Journal entry #64 (30 Jun) change 2 unk type wps to read: 1 Sov 7.62 rifle, 1 Sov 7.62 carb.			NOB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
9	0800		198th, TOC, Lt Blanco requests we check w/Tam Ky to see if Opn PS85 can be cut back to the NS 15 grid line. 1-46 says this opn is interfering w/their scheme of maneuver. Passed to Tam Ky.					RPG
10	0900		TOC, Checked w/Amcal Cbt Center to see if they had any more details on accident w/RPG rkt lnchr. Lt Mahoy: Range safety officer: stated that Cpt Smith attempted to fire the rkt 6 or 7 times. Rkt failed to fire. Lt Mahoy then advised against trying further. Cpt Smith tried 1 more time and rkt fired. Lnchr blew up. Lt Mahoy and Cbt Center are conducting investigation of this incident.					RPG
11	0920		SF/LO, (Ref Journal entry #78 and 70, 30 Jun) AO has been approved by SF Liason Officer.					AOB
12	0930		11th, S2 3-1, BS698368 at 0900H 3 VCS detained 30 Jun at BS701370 by B-3-1. Led S2 to spider where they fd 1 auto rifle 7.65 LMC #D37183 French Model (1929).			M	AOB	
13	0945		11th, D-6-11 movement: Lift LZ 1st - dropped 105 fm 5000' - 0630H 2nd - 0630H 3rd - 0900H 4th - 0900H 5th - 1100H 6th - 1100H 7th - 1215H 8th - 1215H 9th - 1345H 10th - 1345H 11th - 1430H 12th - 1500H 13th - 1530H move is not completed; will complete tomorrow.					AOB
14	0955		Tam Ky, BT163433 at 302115H Thang Binh recd 4 rds 82mm fm N to S. Unk size unit fired mort. Prndy losses: 1 KHA.					CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3.85

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
1 July 68

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	1005		198th, Rcn 1-6 CA vic BT4103 PZ-0938H, LZ-0954H. Hq 198th Sety plat PZ-0915H, LZ-0932H. Both complete; both cold. A-1-52 - Movement complete at 1033H.		(X/P)
16	1030		198th, 1-6, BT388034 at 1009H Gunships fired at bunker w/rkts. Large sec explo. Still getting sec explo. 1-6 is directing arty fire.		CMP
17	1042		196th, A-4-21, BT134502 at 1033H obs 1 VCS 250m fm their loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 KIA. No wpns or equip. 40 yrs old; wearing white clothes.	M	QUB
18	1042		196th, C-4-21, BT 147528 at 1015H eng 3 VCS evading 75m fm their loc, wearing gray shirts and blk pants. Res: 3 KIA. No wpns or equip.	M	QUB
19	1052		198th, Ref Journal entry #4. Change to read: NVA is a Political Officer fm the 70th Bn.		QUB
20	1055		11th, C-3-1 to Gia Vuc 1st Lift out 0857H, 2nd lift 0953H, 3rd Lift 1033H, 4th Lift 1143H. Move complete.		QUB
21	1108		196th, R-2-1, at 1029H OP Dragon recd 10 M-79 rds. Retd fire w/M-79 and HD. 1 US WHA. Dustoff called at 1045H. Called arty.	M	(X/P)
22	1120		198th, CIDG CA, 1st PZ BT192143 1037H, last PZ BT107144 at 1057H. Both cold. Complete.		QUB
23	1125		196th, CC-4-21, BT146529 at 1015H obs 7-10 VC evading and hiding in hedgerow along river. Eng. Res: 7 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAF	QUB
24	1125		196th, 71st Avn, BT144522 at 1015H eng 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	QUB
25	1127		11th, A-1-20, BS765350 at 1117H eng 1 VC w/pack. Res: 1 VC KIA. Pack had C-rations, note book.	M	QUB
26	1130		SP/LO, Tien Phuoc *P128(Recon) 300500H - 021800H 40 personnel corners BT0912, 1211, 1107, 0608. Ha Thanh *P149 - (Recon) 40 pers 010500 - 041700H		QUB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
			corners BS3274, 3674, 3277, 3677. C-148 (Clear and Search) 123 pers 010500H - 041700H corners BS3267, 3672, 3272, 3667. C-147, 84 pers, 300500H - 021700H corners BS3772, 3777, 4172, 4177. C-142, F-143, P-146 closed 291700H Jun. Ba To - P-118 closed 291800H Jun. Minh Long - P-95, F-96 closed 291900H June.						
27	1135		D-26 Engr, BT292200 at 1120H 1 Chicom frag gren on N side of road. Blown in place, NCD.						
28	1135		Div Avn and FSE at 1130H rpt A/C down and burning at BS444788. Div Avn rpts hook and gunship collision at BS395800. Passed to 198th. 198th - Col Marlowe - boxcar rotors went out of place - nose dived. Burst into flame. All apparently killed. As it came down it hit a gunship. Gunship was able to set down safely. Div Avn: 5 aboard A/C. 1220H - gunship extracted. 1235H SFC Wilson rpts 4 bodies have been fd at BS394797. All bodies recovered.			III MAP, CG, CS			
29	1140		198th, D-1-52, 501952 at 1100H used utility ship to take man to rear ele. Picked him up at 1132H fm above coord. Man had sprained ankle. Res: 1 NBW.						
30	1150		A-39 Engr, BT222710 at 0940H fd 1 bamboo pressure mine - 15 lb TNT. Removed and dest.						
31	1150		A-39 Engr, BT222170 at 0940H fd 1 bamboo pressure type mine 2 blocks TNT. Removed and dest.						
32	1150		196th, Hq-3-21, BT025343 at 1110H recd 1 rd sniper fire fm tree. Res: 1 WHA(m). cal .30 carb rd. did not go all the way into body.			M			
33	1200		196th, C-4-21, BT145521 at 1135H eng 1 VC in tunnel w/SA fire. Res: 1 19 yr old VC KIA. Blk PJs - no wpn or equip.			M			
34	1218		11th, A-3-1 at 1218H 1 plat departed at 1218H.						
35	1235		1/1, Sgt Ayres, BT250395 at 1235H A/C receiving a lot of SA fire, going to put in airstrike.						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 200-146

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1245		DTOC, SSG Crocket, ref Journal entry #77, 30 Jun 68. Passed req for sniffer mission fm ROKs to 196th Bde. They probably will not run - will inform DTOC. APD device not operable at this time.	196th	CMP
37	1245		Quang Ngai, 21st RAC, BS325601 at 1015H A/C flying around vic BS325601 recd 5-10 rds of AA fire fm above coord. Neg hits, neg cas.		CMP
38	1310		196th, CC-2-1, BT0431 at 1210H recd 5 rds SA fire w/NCD enroute to Baldy to West.		CMP
39	1320		1/1 TOC Sgt Osburn acknowledges change #1 to frag order 57-68.		CMP
40	1333		A-39 Engr, BT237175 at 1225H fd 1 mine approx 10 lb TNT. Removed mine fm road and dest.		CMP
41	1412		1/1, F-8, BT250495 at 1230H 3 acft working area recd hvy SA and AA fire. Acft took no hits. 2 airstrikes went in area. Res of 1st: 5 struc dest, 1 sec explo. 2nd: 21 struc dest, 3 sec explo.		CMP
42	1433		196th, Ipswich USMC Recon, at 1400H obs 3 VC moving off trail into hut wearing packs and carrying rifles. Arty called. Res: 1 VC KIA(c).	M	CMP
43	1440		198th, A-1-46, BT182086 at 1412H obs 2 VC w/AK-47 following them. Left small unit behind to amb VC. VC threw HG at smal unit then fled W. Res: 1 WHA(m).	M	CMP
44	1445		2d ROK, BT041588 at 1437H est 25 VC obs. CAP 3 calling gunships now.		CMP
45	1447		1/1, B-2-1, BT185540 at 1430H 2 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA.	M	CMP
46	1458		196th, Req F-8 Cav to fly den and screen mission for 4-31 vic BT0121-AT9621. Frdnlys at AT9819 and AT9818, 0800H - 1000H hvy tm. Come up on Barnstorm 60.60. Req F-8 to fly VR for 201 fm 1000H 1200H. Friednlies at Dragon OP and BT0031. AO - BT0131-AT9731, BT0133-AT9733.	1/1	CMP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
MARITAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN	FROM	TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	1 Jul 68	2400 1 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
47	1505	A-39 Engr, at 1215H fd 1 bamboo firing device w/6 lbs of nitro starch and 4 blasting caps. Removed fm road and dest.		CM		
48	1505	A-39 Engr, BT244,179 at 1330H fd 1 mine approx 10 lb nitro starch. Removed fm road and dest.		CM		
49	1507	196th, Que Son at 0900H B-3 rating - 1 NVA BT 21 Regt at AT963316, AT970323, AT975323. CB comment: 21st Regt is operating down S in Kontum Prov.		CM		
50	1507	196th, Que Son (C-1 rating) 1 NVA Bn fm San Hoa loc at AT975336 moved to AT972337. They have recon sqd at AT099337. Bn has 450 men. Wear khakis. Mission: Atk LZ Ross and Que Son. G2 TOC comment: 196 had LRP tm working in above area 2 days ago and had neg sightings.		CM		
51	1535	11th, B-1-20, BS835372 at 1517H obs 3 VCS. CIA 1 VCS, 1 VCS evaded. 1 VCS hid in tunnel. 1 VC KIA by HG and 1 MI CIA #4328077. 2 hammoek 1 first aid kit and 2 M26 H/Gren CIA.	M	CM		
52	1525	1/1, G-1-1, BT180537 at 1520H air strike assessment. Completed at 1230H. 1 VC KIA. 2 bunkers dest, 8 military struc dest.	M	CM		
53	1545	11th, TOC, 11th Bde wants to change LRP AOs. Old Gold's AO to remain the same. Parliament: BS3748-4048-3751-4051. Chesterfield: BS4942-5242-4939-5239. Passed to Quang Ngai. Cave to SF/LNGO for approval. Got approval fm Quang Ngai. SF will have ele working N of Chesterfields AO - passed to 11th Bde. Msg sent to III MAF at 2000H.		CM		
54	1548	196th, CG-2-1, AT975330 at 1514H obs 3 VCS carrying unk obj. Eng w/M-60 MG. Res: 1 VC KIA - wearing blk PJs.		CM		
55	1548	198th, D-5-46, air move to LZ Buff complete at 1535H.		CM		
56	1550	BLDC, TOC SS III having test of siren at 1630H.		CM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION ON		PERIOD COVERED	
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI AVN	
0001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56		(contd) going to cond "Green" at 1800H.		
57	1611	196th, C-1-21, 038216 at 1530H eng 1 VC evade- ing SW w/SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA. Wearing khaki shorts and blk shirt. No ID or wpn.	M	(BWS)
58	1635	198th, R-1-6, BT402043 at 1430H fd 1 VC base camp containing 14 bunkers. Area large enough to hold 40 indiv. Fresh foot prints in area - est used in last 3 days. Fd 1 grave w/a stick and a star used for grave marker.		(BWS)
59	1720	G3, Major Davis, recd call fm 1st USMC Div. One of our A/C (Rattler 20) was firing on some friendly troops at ZC2043. Called 1st Mar Div. They don't know how grd unit knew what unit A/C was fm because they did not have radio contact. They will investigate and call back.	Div AVN	(BWS)
60	1720	196th, CP-2-1, AT997320 at 1650H obs 3 VC; 1 w/wpn. Called PAC who eng'd w/rkts. Res unk.		(BWS)
61	1720 (Delayed)	fm 30 Jun) Firefly mission request. Start 89 grid line E to 01 grid line then along Song Thu Bong and Song Chang rivers. Time: 012100H to 020400H. Like to brief pilots 1 hr prior to takeoff at LZ Baldy. Passed to Avn.		(BWS)
62	1730	198th, R-1-6, BT405045 at 1727H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 AK-47 #10090089 CIA along w/5 Chicom HGs.	M	(BWS)
63	1730	196th, Maj Calhoon, Preliminary plans for em- ployment of 4-3 inf they go to LZ Baldy by fixed wing. Move 2 Cos by hook to LZ Ryder and they will walk in to the SW of Ryder and then NW into Antenna Valley and secure a PZ for other 2 Cos. Other 2 Cos will be air moved either fm Baldy or Ross into the secure LZs.		(BWS)
64	1800	1/1, B-1-1, BT250395 at 1710H 3 airstrikes eng at 1440H. 1 VC KIA. 26 military struc dest and 9 bunkers. 4 sec explo approx 100 lb each. The sec explo came fm the struc.	M	(BWS)

FIRST NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-3451						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN	0001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68
65	1818		1st CAG, CAP 136, BS574973 at 1630H villagers brought in small boy 10 yrs old, w/shrapnel wounds. He hit a BT on a trail. Dustoff called.				CE
66	1850		11th, VR of AO, BS618475, obs 2 underwater entrances to N bank of Svbi-Cav-Lim Stream. The stream bed was dry. At BS616539 obs 1 AO pos in open field by a hedgerow. 100% Coverage of AO.				CE
67	1900		196th, C-3-21, BT032224 at 1815H eng VC hiding in bushes. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			CE
68	1930		196th, B-3-21, BT088276 at 1845H obs 4 VC in open 1000m E of loc. Blk PJs; 1 w/pack. Arty called - 1 VC KIA.				AB
69	1930		196th, C-4-21, BT147520 at 1913H obs 1 VC evading. Eng w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA. White shirt and blk pants. Neg ID or docs.	M			AB
70	2010		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT185515 at 2002H recd 20 to 30 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Eng'd w/SA fire. EM wounded was fm B-2-1 196th, OPCON to C-1-1.				AB
71	2200		198th, Lt Taylor, BT438022 at 1710H same area that CS was put in 30 Jun 68. Col Thomas obs a portion of the area burning at above time fm his CC. A great deal of blk smoke was coming fm 1 of the CS containers.	G2			AB
72	1230 (Delayed)		196th, 4-31, AO req. Time: 030001H - 060600H. Loc: S fm present AO bndry along AT 96 N-S grid line to 16 E-W grid line E along 16 to present AO bndry. Passed to Tam Ky and SF liaison NCO. Both approved. Passed to 196th as approved at 1645H.	FSE, M			AB
73	1320 (Delayed)		5th SF, Req AO ext for Opn Trailblazer, a SF Opn fm 030600 to 132400H July. Area bounded by ZC1838 S to ZC180345 to ZC186330 SE to ZC21032 then NE to AT790318 then S to AT794306 then follow stream bed E and NE to AT810311 then N to AT8138, W to ZC1838. Req immediate reply. Passed	FSE, 196th			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CFU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO			TIME		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
IN			OUT		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
INITIALS								
73					(cont'd) to 196th at 1548H. Approved by 196th - Lt Vosburg. Msg sent to 5th SF Da Nang.			
74			1750		1st USMC Div, Maj Wise, G3 Col Bohn and G2 Lt Col Butler will be arriving at 0900H 2 July 68.		G3	
75			2229		196th, A-4-21, BT149503 at 1640H fd 2 containers of polished rice - approx 400 lbs fd under hay stacks. Will evac.			
76			2229		196th, C-4-21, BT149526 at 2145H fd 1300 lbs rice. Will evac.			
77			2230		196th, A-4-21, BT148525 at 1930H fd buried in river bank 10 100lb bags rice, Ho Chi Minh sandals, pack, clothes. Will evac.			
78			2259		1/1, C-1-1, BT200500 at 2230H had 5 incoming mort rds 82mm and 5-6 rds SA. Res: 1 WHA(m). BM is fm B-2-1. Fire ret'd.		M	
79			2332		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, BS664749 at 2330H rpts rec incoming mort rds 82mm. Rec'd 8-10 rds. Neg cas. ARVNs. 4 WIA's - 4 trks dam.			
80			2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units cont'd cdt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rpt'd. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-4-21 conducted a CA to vic BT161524 at 0738H. The LZ was cold. A C&C ship for 4-21 eng 10 VC vic BT145529 killing 7. The 5-46 began extraction fm the Vance Canyon AO w/C, D and Recon airmoving to the Chu Lai TAOR. While these moves were in progress a mid air collision occurred between a CH47 and gunship. Both A/C crashed, all 5 crew members of the CH47 were killed. There were no cas on the gunship which has been extracted. The CH47 burned on the grd. The 3-1 Inf initiated opns in the Song Re River Valley. C-3-1 and D-6-11 arty were airmoved to Gia Vuc, R-3-1 moved to Thanh and R-1-20 moved to Minh Long. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 4 WHA(m). 27 VC KIA, 2 INC, 1 CSWC.			
81			2400		Journal closed.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-JABR

CONFIDENTIAL
MEDICAL DIVISION

Americal Division CP

196th Inf Sde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

E CO

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F. CO

Recon

5/46 Inf En CP

A Co

3 Co

C Co

D Co

E CO

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS578961

B Co

BT549016

C Co

River Boat South

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS425965

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS434070

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS880550

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VIIC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

HA THANH

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS538824

B Co

BS630855

C Co

PARADISE

D Co

CHU LAI

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

PARADISE

BS872324

BS764344

BS872324

BS855265

BS932222

MINH LONG

BT133453

BT145502

BT133453

BT147519

BT133453

BT125425

BS812383

BS731528

BT130449

BS872324

BS538824

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (Cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT231315 245255</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315 199291</u>
C Trp	<u>BT231315 180250</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u>BH11 LA1</u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855 573965 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT188177 239142</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BT515040</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>BT180520</u>
C Co	<u>BT069375</u>
D Co	<u>AT963841</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>AT934326</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT110228

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT024210

E Co

BT132215

Recon

CHU LAI

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT989194

C Co

AT989194

D Co

AT990250

E Co

AT934243

Recon

AT003243

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 chu LAI

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250 BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

(48 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

10

0001

DATE
2 July 68

HR	2400
----	------

DATE
2 July 68

ADVERTISING DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI RVN

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SUPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS DOD DIR

\$200

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-145

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 July 68

100 2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0250		Quang Ngai 24 ARVN GPR 263 020000H to 030300H Cord BS 13 31, 10078620. Type operation: infiltration. 1 Flat of 293 AF Co, call sign, drafty lamb papa, Frequency: 41.4 OPR 259 021000H to 031200H via R 568594, B 572594, BS 572585, type operation: containment, 3 plato of 1st Bn, 84, 170 plts, Call sign Draft Lamb Papa, Freq 41.4		AB
9	0210		11th Bde at 0130H MACL reports 4 wounded civilians at BS863315, hit by arty. They are taking them to BS265311 for treatment. 11th Bde checked with arty battery on LZ Thunder and they haven't fired since 011300H no H & I tonight, Further Info: Mtrs had fired on grid at 0100 BS863304.	ADCH, FSE	AB
10	0745		Div Arty S-2 3-18th Arty at OP 1 (BS527778) have a VC returnee they have been trying to get someone from the 11th Bde to come and pick him up for almost a week. Passed to 11th Bde to have someone to pick him up.	G2	AB
11	0818		11th TOC via BS327621 at 0740H Inserted LRF Old Gold at 0740H via BS 327621, Inserted Parliament 0806H BS370492	G2, FSE	AB
12	0820		198th A-1-46 vic BT187093 at 0750H recd 20xrds of 60mm resulting in 1 KHA, 10 WHA (E) believe mortars came from SW. Last off complete 0810H, fired counter fire North, South, East & West.	M, C/S G3, III MAF	AB
13	0820		196th LRF Raleigh extracted to LZ Ryder at 0820H	G2, FSE	AB
14	0825		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT195484 at 0819H obsvd 1 MAN evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CUU - 1, VN

0001

FROM
DATE
Jul 88

TO
DATE
100

100

Jul 88

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0832		11th TOC LRP Chesterfield inserted vic BS 470403 at 0825H	C2, P 5	
16	0840		11th A-3-1 vic BT706555 at 0830H engd unk # of VC resulting in 1 VC KIA	M	
17	0850		198th B-1-52 vic LZ Paradise, B Co (-) air-moved from Son Tra to LZ Paradise at 0800H		
18	0905		11th A-4-3 air move to Chau Lai complete at 0858H		
19	0938		11th A-3-1 vic BS706555 at 0920H receiving incoming mortar rds from BS706555, a total of 3x60mm rds, res: 1 KHA, 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M)	M	
20	1005		Tam Ky TOC at 1005H BT-336-XD has terminated neg Res	198th	
21	1006		S-2 39th Engr A-39th vic BT200161 at 0745H fd mine with bamboo & bamboo frag fuze firing device, on top of sand bag filled with C-4, placed on top of directional frag mine, removed & destroyed		
22	1016		196th Recon-2-1 vic Dragon Base (BT00031) at 0805H recd S/A fire, called ary, small arms fire stopped		
23	1016		196th C-2-1 vic BT075375 at 0815H recd sniper fire from 5 VC, returned fire, check area fd 1 VC KIA, no wpn, or ID, wearing black PJ'S also fd 1 blood trail	M	
24	1105		196th TOC at 1105H Sniffer Mission: AT912401, 913404, 914405, 915409, 910339, 912338, 913332, 914332, 915331, 916321, 917330, 918330, 919330,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

BT 11, 100

FROM

TO

0001

2 Jul 68

0001

2 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1203		198th P-8th Cav vic AT972316 at 0950H obs 2 MAM evading, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KI	M	
34	1205		196th CC-2-1 vic BT003323 at 0946H CC recd 6 rds sniper fire. Returned fire with M1's Dragon base called arty on area		
35	1210		196th OP-2-1 vic AT992305 at 1155H recd 5 SA sniper rds, 2 M 79 rds w/NCD, returned fire w SA and arty, arty had good coverage firing stopped		
36	1215		198th LT Blanco at 1235H 5-46 Inf assumed command of New AO		
37	1222		198th Rcn-1-6 vic BT387046 at 1132H point man got engaged w 5 VC w/packs & wpns, traveling SW, VC evaded out of area (hvy unkn brush) Res 1 US WHA (E)		
38	1348		1/1 BQ-1 vic BT193520 at 1225H engd unk # of VC in a tunnel, Res 5 VC KIA, 1xKIA Sn #06829 CIA, 1 MAP CIA, 5 Chicom HC CIA. Will evac map and wpn. Tunnel is a large complex, unit still searching tunnel.	M, C/S III MAP	
39	1350		198th R-1-46 vic 23413 at 1336H Rec 3 rds of sniper fire, from BT221132, fired mtrs at BT221133 with neg Results		
40	1417		39th Engr A-39th BT209164 at 1140H found mine bamboo pressure type with Frab Bomb type fuze, place on 10 lbs of 4 grade concrete type fo explosives, removed mine & destroyed		
41	1438		1/1 P-8th Cav vic BT332317 at 1430H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-136)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 July 68

2400

2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1510		11th Bde LRP Old Gold vic BT31963 at 1000H obsvd 2 NV w/pks in w d line moving South		
43	1510		11th Bde LRP Parliament vic BT380487 at 1130H obsvd 3 VC in J's soft hats w/pks w/wps		
44	1515		05 at 1100H 5 VN nationals on contract to haul garbage for the past were injured at the dump while unloading garbage by a hand grenade that was set off by either burning or by having the landle removed in the process of unloading the truck	C/S	
45	1518		196th D-3-21 vic BT134220 at 1455H recd 20 to 30 rds of sniper fire 400 meters West of their loc, calling in arty		
46	1518		196th GP-2-1 vic BT003313 at 1556 - 1500H has been receiving sniper fire from BT990310 Neg Cas, firing arty on a suspected enemy location, not receiving fire at this time		
47	1545		5th SFG LNO New four corner coord for OPN C-127 (Tien Phuoc) BT0715, 0711, 1111, 1115, "oute of Patrol, BT084144, 076122, 083122, 095112	FSB	
48	1542		11th Aero Scts vic BT592412 at 1400 - 1500H while on Air Recon, Aero Scts obsvd unk # of inserted Inf at 1400H. contact was made by inf, Res 18 KIA 6 were dressed in khaki 2 dressed in Green uniforms, 4 in Black PJ's, All were carrying packs and chicom HG Inf received only a few rounds, Inf had 2 M1A Dust off to Duc Pho, Inf was extracted at 1500H 11th Bde 6 says this unit seem to be a transportation unit.	M, C/S VC, III MAF	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-315

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 July 68	2400	2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	0700	(Delayed)	Tam Ky, Cpt India, BT342190 at 0700H sweep of 60mm site area. Fd 3 pools of blood, 1 VC KIA; 3 probables. CIA 3 60mm rds, 2 M26 HG, 2 Chicom HG.		
50	1608		196th, B-4-31, 974174 at 1415H obs 30 NVA in open w/hvy camouflage and wpns and packs. Called arty and air strike. Res: 10 KIA by arty, 20 KIA by air.	C/S, III MAF	
51	1630		Navy UDT, Lt Waggoner, BS730970, surveying beach for poss amphib landing. No illum in that area fm 2000 to 0600H for tonight only.	198th	
52	1615		1/1, P-8, BT268374 at 1610H 1 VC KIA.	M	
53	1630		C-5th SF LO, 28-30 Jun 68: VN SF rpts as of 30 Jun 1 NVA Bn loc at AT839318 (F-3), 1 NVA Bn loc AT844322 (F-3), 1 NVA Bn loc AT795356 (F-3). Acft obs est Co cutting trees at AT 871411. USAP rptd heavily used trail vic AT 799406 running E to W. USASF Opn P-4 made contact w/unk size force at ZX209397 w/neg res.	196th	
54	1715		196th, Que Son Dist, 1st Bn, 21st NVA Regt, is loc at AT963316, AT970323. VC req money fm the civ to pay the NVA. (B-3). The VC are organizing polit classes at AT982339. a PW compound is loc AT987338. (C-2). OB: stated 21st Regt loc in Kontum Prov. Could be 3d Regt.		
55	1735		GLDC, going to cond "Green" at 1800H.		
56	1740		1/1, TOC, BS213438, halo rec fire; arty being fired.		
57	1745		11th, LRP Parliament, BS380488, at 1725H obs 16 VN moving in W direction. 1 had wpn, 3 w/packs. Arty was not called.	G2	
58	1755		Ref entry #49. Should read: 23 VC KIA.		
59	1800		Tam Ky, Cpt India, BT342190 at 0110H recd 4 B-40 rkts fm BT342194. Retd fire.		
60	1800		Tam Ky, Ly Tin, BT385177 at 2300H 1 plat VC in Ly Tro refuge camp. Placed mines and left	198th	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 120-336

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

July 68

1400

July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
60	1848		198th, B-1-6, BT446020 at 1830H obs unk type explo vic above coord. Putting out some type of gas fumes.		
61	1850		TOC, 1st Bn, Cpt Jordan rptd that 11th Bde was requesting a helo to fly a part of their cntn-mtr mission to Duc Pho tonight. Approved by G3, passed to Cpt Jordan.	G3	
62	1856		VR rpts obs 1 cave entrance at BS934218. At 1435H BS815241-BS815298, obs 150-200 indiv on ridge line chopping wood in grps of 20-30. At 1435H at BS770323 obs fortified pos along trail around trench line w/trenches leading fm it. Had 100% coverage of AO.		
63	1803		Tam Ky, Ly Tin, BT424103 at 2230H Tam Ky Dist rpts that there was a VC propaganda and tax collecting meeting at BT424103.	198th	
64	1909		198th, TOC, B&E Cos lifted to LZ Dottle complete at 1904H. Opn Vance Canyon terminated at 1904H.		
65	1920		Quang Ngai, Sgt Blunt, 638769 at 1915H an Americal APC shot VN civilian in Son Tinh. Contacted 11th Bde. They say they did not have any APCs in that area today.		
66	1923		Ha Thach, BS343698 at 1845H C-148 (120 CIDG) ambused 1 sqd of local VC w/no frndly losses and 2 enemy KIA.		
67	1930		198th, A-1-46, BT172102 at 1925H recd 10 rds 60mm mort fm BT165098. Fired arty at suspected grid. Neg cas or dam. At 2000H recd 5 more rds.	G3	
68	2005		196th, E-3-21, 016304 at 1945H recd 30-40 rds AK-47 sniper fire 1800 meters NE of loc. Arty was called and sniper fire stopped. Neg dam or cas.		
69	2030		196th, C-2-1, BT052387 at 2015H recd 15 rds fire. Arty called. Checking area now.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

PRESENTATION OR INITIALS		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI VN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 July 68	2400	2 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	2000		11th, Duc Pho Nat Police CP at 1200H crtd a trk w/contraband - approx 100 lbs marijuana, 18 cases beer and soda, 580 ampules of streptomycin sulfate, 540 ampules cocaine/penicillin, five 1000 tablet bottles of cloroquine sulfate, 67x 1000 tablet bottles nonaditamin vitamins, 4 prisoners. VN taken to Quang Ngai along w/trk and contraband.		RB
71	2125		196th, A-4-21, BT167487 at 2030H recd 6 rds SA fire. NCD. Rtn fire w/M-79 and SA. Neg res. Recd fire fm 1800.		RB
72	2022		1 CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT622013 at 1800H a grp of VN civ and milita fm Son Tra (1) came in w/ intel rpt. A large grp of VC are to hit CAP 1-3-4, US Army and Son Tra (1) within the next 3 days. Vietnamese at Son Tra (1) will not work for VC. That is the reason they are to be hit again. 198th says 1st CAG had already informed them of this rpt.	C/S, G2, G5, Binh Sonh Dist SS (thru 198th)	RB
73	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa B-4-31 called airstrikes and arty on 30 NVA in the open vic AT974174 resulting in 30 NVA KIA. In an area W of the Duc Pho AO Aero Scouts fm the 123rd Avn obs an unk no VC in the open vic BS 592412. The Inf Plt of the Aero Scouts was inserted and eng the enemy force killing 23. Light scattered contact was rptd in the remainder of the Div AO. The 198th Bde assumed control of the 4-3 Inf portion of the Chu Lai TAOR at 230H. 4-3 Inf has moved to Chu Lai preparing for movement to the Wheeler/Wallowa AO on 3 July. The 5-46 Inf contd movement fm the Vance Canyon AO w/all ele less A Co closing LZ Dottie at 1904H. Opn Vance Canyon terminated 1704H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 16 WHA(e) 8 WHA(m); 41 VC KIA, 32 NVA KIA, 1 IWC.		RB
74	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H DEHN, LTC, GS, ASS-103

CONFIDENTIAL

Clark H Dehn

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Form 100-1 of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT446020

C Co

LAAM SITE

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT387044

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT172102

B Co

H111 218

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT199122

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BT318762

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS588824

E Co

BS630855

Recon

BS630855

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BT549016</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u></u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS731528</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS375265</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>B</u>
Recon	<u>BS345670</u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS630855</u>
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
C Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
D Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

F Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS753338</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS865278</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BS472519</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT162493</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT164498</u>
D Co	<u>BT077419</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT231315 245255</u>
B Trp	<u>BT231315 198389 189308</u>
C Trp	<u>BT183250</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u> </u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141 224311</u>
B Btry	<u>BS630855 573965 731528</u>
C Btry	<u>BT188177 239142</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (6"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BT515040</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT927342</u>
B Co	<u>BT183520</u>
C Co	<u>BT044396</u>
D Co	<u>AT983329</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

CONFIDENTIAL

126th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT103227

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT024224

D Co

BT134221

E Co

CHU LAI

Recon

CHULAI

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT993183

B Co

AT993183

C Co

AT982247

D Co

AT034243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT003246

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BTL14375 Chu Lai

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D70C
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-100)				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 July 68	2400	3 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.		[Signature]		
2	0120		1/1, B-2-1, BT183520 at 0055H sprung amb. Res: 1 VC KIA.		[Signature]		
3	0150		196th, A-4-31, AT993183 at 0048H recd 1 explo rd in their pos. Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA(evac). Poss 105 fnd arty or RA fire. Arty continues investigation.		[Signature]		
4	0455		196th, Firefly, BT0121-AT8924 at 0411H mission completed. Neg sightings.		[Signature]		
5	022218		(delayed) 196th CAP 1-3-4 vic BT622013 at 022213H Rec SA fire in their compound contact broken 022220H		[Signature]		
6	022300		(delayed) Quang Ngai 2nd ARVN OPR QT 60-T 030500 1 day 4/5 Bn 1/6 Bn 3/4 Bn Grids BT2531, BT3431, BT4023, BT2623, Cprn QT 346 4/6 Bn 1 day, 030300 Grid BT2622, BT2222, BT 219, BT2619, Cprn 55-482 030500 2 days, 1/5 Bn 1/4 Bn APC 36 & 38 AF Group 424 RF Co 337 Recon, Grids BS6582, BS7582, BS6568, BS7568; 196th notified on all 3 operations: EOT Bertucci 022323H		[Signature]		
7	022320		(delayed) 196th 71st Avn vic BT0731 t 2300H recvd AW fire, Returned fire w/rockets & mini guns neg hits, sunk 2 sampans, sunk 2 sampans, one loaded, one unloaded.		[Signature]		
8	unk		Quang Ngai SFC Billings Operations: #189 022300H 1 day, (Binh Son), Freq 4 .4. Cordon & search, vic BS6099, 6299, 6097, 6297		[Signature]		
9	0732		11th B-3-1 vic BS652562 t 0725H engd 1 VC evading, engd Res 1 VC KIA	M	[Signature]		
DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 1200.10							
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE							

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DEFENSE TFC

STN 101, RVN

0001

1 July 68

2400

1 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0823		11th LIA Parli. sent via 13394500 at 0746H observed 6 VC moving down, 1st would not follow VC because 1st had a bad leg.	M.I. Scott	[Signature]
17	0830		198th A-1-14 via BT100120 at 080130H 10-1-14 received 30 rds AK-47 fire, called arty with negative results.		[Signature]
18	0850		198th A-1-14 via BT175113 at 081300H spotted approx 6 VC, called arty, results 3 VC, were wearing black PT's, no ID signs on gear.	M	[Signature]
19	0855		198th A-1-21 via BT156420 at 0830H received 8 rds sniper fire 270° from their location, estimated 1x sniper, they are maneuvering at this time.		[Signature]
20	0902		198th FAC A-31 at 0825H received 50 Cal fire from 4 different directions, AT945161 - AT945159 AT945157 - AT977157. Mill 555 was where the most fire came from. Calling in air strike now.		[Signature]
21	0915		Minh Long SF A-1 USAF at 0730H via BS557495 Opn P-98 initiated raid on village via BS597495 with neg friendly casualties 3 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA .		[Signature]
22	0915		Div Trans Office Arty is planning a Convoy approx 13-15 vehicles from Tam Ky to FSB Young on 4 July. Notified SF 4 Johnson Tam Ky, asked him to pass this to MAJ Sheppard. Reminded him of agreement to outpost road & secure mine sweep team, Notified LT Blanco 198th TFC.		[Signature]
2			Tien Phuoc Opn P-129 030500H - 051800H 4 corner coord BT1217, 1617, 1613, 1213, Objectives: BT155140, 157153, 156163. Passed to 198th, 198th.		[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-748)						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED				
						FROM		TO		
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAN ARMY TUC			CHU LAI, RVN			0001	3 July 68	2200	3 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT								
24			Tam Ky SPA Mcullach at 21001 Hm/Lt -36 BTG of operat on 030500H for 7 days it is a CINO operation. coordinates of operation : BT1217 - BT1617 BT1613 BT1615, 198th notified 022151H Bertucci						[Signature]	
25	021848		(Delayed) Tam Ky 4/8 on operation for 1 day starting 030300H, AO is BT2222, BT2227, BT2219, and BT2619 operation BT 348. 4/5 Hm, 1/5 Bn, 3/4 APC operation for 1 day starting 030500H AO BT 2631, BT3431, BT4023, BT2623, operation BT 60-T, 198th notified 022220H						[Signature]	
26	0930		196th Colonel Calloway's aide, have MAJ Powell give a concept of operations, the REQUEST message from yesterday, to (CPT Turkinson) to bring with him to 196th Bde. passed to MAJ Powell, He will take care of it.						[Signature]	
27	0920		196th S-2 Request 2 LFP Teams for ANCP Mission to observe routes of movement and to intercept any movement from the West into Que Son Valley. They want to keep this area under observation for three weeks, AO AT9133 - AT9533 - AT9531 AT 7130				G2			[Signature]
28	0955		198th T/C at 0903H CA 1st plt PZ 0914 LZ 0920 C-1-52, CA 2d plt PZ 0903 LZ 0910 C-1-52 LZ's Gold 1 Plt B-1-52 PZ Paradise LZ Riverboat South will be air moved unkn time						[Signature]	
29	1025		1/1 F-8th Cav via BT322312 at 031025 encl 1 AO evading, Res 1 VC KIA				W			[Signature]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

2nd L.I., VN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

1 Jul 68

0000

3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0030		Quang Ngai vic BT0250 & 01425H a Gun. Ir. accidentally fire a rocket at above coord seriously wounding the District Chief killing 1 civilian 7 PPs, 5 PP were wounded,	CS	
31	1030		196th TCC at 1030H 1 plat of B-1-52 air moved to River Boat South PZ 1015H - LZ 1025H The plat of B-1-52 will remain at Paradise	M	
32	1030		11th D-3-1 vic BS652573 at 0945H detained 2 VC evading		
33	1030		11th CC-3-1 vic BS813437 at 021645H detained 1 VC evading. Evac to LZ Bronco		
34	1113		11th B-3-1 vic BS685588 at 0915H detained 9 VCS found in beach all men		
35	020220		(delayed) 11th TCC at 0820 request AD extension from 03030H until 031800H coord BS6459 BS6457 BS7059 - BS 7057. We would like to run two companies CA into area, we have intelligence reports that the 23d Bn is in a village in that area, Quang Ngai notified 0905 Approve 021400H PFC Seals, passed to 11th Bde Sp Spangle, Approved by CG & G3	PSE, 2d 1800	
36	0900		3P/LC CPT Henderson Special Forces operation Tien Phuoc Area: C-127, 104 personnel - search and destroy, 020500H - 051800H, vic BT0424, BT1324, BT1317, BT0617 (196th notified 2.) In To Area: P-123, 41 personnel, Recon 021800H - 061800H, vic BS5533, 4826, 531, 4631, P-124, 42 personnel, Recon 021830H - 071800H, vic BS5533, 5839, 6236, 5631		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-140)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION 202

CHU LAI, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 July 68

2400

13 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	0900		(cont) 3.) Tra Bong Area: P-100, 33 personnel, atk 020 30 - 061900H vic 88, 4188, 3.27, 1187 4.) Vinh Long Area: C-100 - 94 personnel, Recon 00530H - 081930H vic 4561, 1554, 5154, 3401, P-99, 51 personnel, Recon 020500 - 051901 vic BC5249, 5242, 5749, 5747	M	
37	1102		1/1 B-2-1 vic BT214525 at 1100H engd unk # VC in spider hole, Res 3 VC KI & 1 detainee	M	
38	1135		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT333295 at 1130H detained 3 MIA hiding in Hootch		
39	1200		11th TOC request AO extention of LRF Old Gold AO extention is BS3264, 3564, 3261, 3461 Time 010600H - 052400H, Wish to change to BS3264, 3564, 3260, 3560, Passed to Quang Ngai passed to SFC Sheller SF/VCC, 1505H approved SFC Sheller, msg sent to III MAF		
40	1205		11th B-1-20 vic BS851323 at 1110H obsvd 1 WCS evading, fired warning shot, WCS still evaded. CC ship picked him up, 18-22 yrs old wearing white shirt black shorts		
41	1215		196th 4-3 air move to Baldy to Ryder 1st Lift LZ 0850 2d Lift LZ 0857 3d Lift LZ 0958 1st Lift LZ 0905 2d Lift LZ 0923 3d Lift 0927 4th Lift 0942 5th Lift 0953 6th Lift 1010 C-6-11 complete 1200		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 720-146)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LML, VN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 3 July 68

100 3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1245		Long Nhai PAC vic 20052230 1 1100 round unk & res of 50 Cal fire, Neg hits	Tan Ky, 196th	<i>[Signature]</i>
43	1300		196th A-1-46 1 Platoon of 2 L/2 inf B Co C Co 1 Recon Plt 1 hvy mtr plt as of 1238 Co 181s at Ryder		<i>[Signature]</i>
44	1318		FSE Acft reports at above coords there is a big cloud of C/S Gas and they had to fly around it, checked with 198th Bde, they dropped C/S Gas this morning vic 23461999 west to 234 5990 Checked with 3-3 26 Engr at Sat City, they were receiving some C/S Gas, but did not know where it was coming from		<i>[Signature]</i>
45	1405		198th A-1-46 vic BT165104 at 1331 engd 1 VC on trail, Res 1 VC KIA, w/veg gear & chicom HG	H	<i>[Signature]</i>
46	1425		198th A-1-46 vic BT164104 at 0730H found 2 VC bodies, KIA by Gunships. This morning Gunships fired some ordnance in vic above coord. They accidentally killed 2 VC. A-1-46 was checking area when they found the bodies. Bodies were stripped and blood trail were in the area.	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
47	1500		1/1 B-2-1 vic BT215505 at 1340H engd unk No of VC in a bunker, Res 4 VC KIA, 1 MI Sn # 248828, 1 M 16 Sn # 101547, 1 full Mag of M 16 ammo CIA also picked up 2 detainees. Will evac to Hawk Hill	M, III MAP	<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
IN	OUT					
		AMERICAN DIVISION FOC				
		CMU LAF, RVN				
		0001 3 July 68 1400 3 July 68				
43	1505	3 Sup Vinh Long 2 Assistant Intelligence officer reports refugees found vic 8048 they are now at Vinh Long vic 8343111				
47	1515	Div Trans Mtd Podman t 143 4-3 completed air move to Baldy 1430H				
50	1515	11th LAF Old Gold vic 8332615 at 1420H LAF in contact w/uncl size force, see 1 KM. zero scouts on station, 2C on station, unit is attempting to extract 1st Team. They will have to extract w/rope because of location of team. Team reported VC Base Camp located at 80325605			M, G2 G-3	
51	1516	39th Bntr C-39th vic 8749592 at 1405H recd 5 rds of sniper fire from 8372351, No action taken				
52	1530	11th A-1-Cav vic 83690577 at 1515H recd hvy W fire and RPG rds Res 3 Ws (E), also 830 3-1 at same location recd fire			M	
53	1545	11th LAF Old Gold extracted at 1530H			G2, FGE	
54	1555	196th B-4-21 vic AT979174 at 1515H obsvd a VC popping yellow smoke at the same time element was popping yellow smoke, there were 4 VC w/wps & packs we ring black PJ's, called arty, rounds were on target, 3-6 obsvd 4 VC KIA			M	
55	1622	196th B-3-21 vic 8070201 at 1505H obsvd 5 VC digging around a hole, 2 wearing fatigues w/packs, 3 black PJ's 2000 meters S of their location, called arty, Res 1 VC KIA.			M	
56	1520	198th C-1-46 vic BT152158 at 1506H VC turned himself in to C-1-46. He said a VC jump located at BT155049 also a NVA aid station vic BT145045 or BT155004, a Bn (-) located 16167 or BT169172 will evac to Bayonet			IPW, OB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL						

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1968 DIVISION 100

CMV 1-1, 101

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 July 68	2400	3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1030		American 100th (101st) (1-3) at 1000 H 2 July 68. At 2100H 24 June 68, 100th forces killed one VC and captured one female guerrilla named Ngo Thi Mai (reference previous report). The following information was received concerning member of the same unit: Tran Thi Lan, Tran Thi Loan, Ngo Thi Loan, Nguyen Thanh Duon Thao, Dai Tuyen, and Tran uang Anh, frequently located at BT45128 and BT45503. Ngo Thi Mai would know the hiding places for the above mentioned cadres. 2.) On 1 July 68, one NVN Co, code unknown commanded by Pham Linh, estimated strength 100 men, were located at coord BT397073, Ky Thanh (V). This area is a low valley with heavy vegetation and can not be observed by reconnaissance aircraft. The unit is reported to be conducting training in this area. They are armed with six automatic rifles, three machine guns (cal unkn), three 60mm mtrs, two FIC 10 radios, and several individuals. They intend to harass Ly Tin District HQ and Mortar Chu Lai Base approximately 15 July. 3.) One Guerrilla Co, code name unkn, cmd by Nguyen Chien, estimated strength 30 men, frequently moved to located at coordinates BT432045. Their mission is to collect taxes, money and rice, from the villagers in hamlets # 7 and # 8, Ky Thanh (V), and Khuong Tho (H), Ky Khuong (V). Their purpose is to prepare for harassment of the scattered US outposts in Ly Tin District during July 1968.	100th, 196th Tan Ky	
58	1400		196th TCC. A CIDG RECAP by the name of HUNG joined the CIDG at Danang RVN in March 1968 (exact date unknown). HUNG went to CIDG training camp near Kham Duc. After joining the CIDG in Danang he received training at this camp for approx 1 month before it was attacked by VC/NVA forces. When the camp was attacked the camp asked for reinforcements. After watching one Gunship going down in flames the defenders decided they would join forces w/US and Army forces at Kham Duc. An ARVN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

48-74-140

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
RECONNAISSANCE BATTAL		100 MI. N		0001	1 July 68	2400	1 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			(cont)				
			2d LT named FM LOY was in command of evaluating CIDG forces. But he could not read a map and the entire group became lost, also 1 American doctor or medic w/this group. When the CIDG elements left for Kham Duc there were approx 30 men. After being lost for 6 or 7 days they were hit by a B 52 strike at approx 0630H. The group split up at this time. When they regrouped after airstrike there were only 12 men and 8 or 9 of them were wounded. HUNG was also wounded and all of the men had lost their weapons. HUNG did not know what had become of the other 8 men including the American doctor. After the 4/7 the men started walking down the main road in that area and were captured by 3 armed NVA soldiers at approx 1200H. The 3 NVA soldiers took their captives into the mountains for 2 or 3 days, they just walked round. The apparent motive was to make their captives lose their sense of direction. They were captured according to a VC document on the 10th of May 1968. After spending two or three days in the mountains they returned to the 101 Army Base Camp (Kham Duc), although the Base Camp was destroyed by Air Strikes the NVA now occupied the Base Camp. The captured CIDG men were guarded by 7 to 8 NVA at all times. They spent one night at the Kham Duc Base Camp. HUNG gave the strength of the NVA forces in the base camp at this time to be approx 200 - 300. The captives stayed at the Kham Duc base camp one night. They were resupplied and left under guard at 0500 the next morning. They spent 4 days in the mountains with their NVA Guards and then were turned over to the VC Montangard guerrilla forces. The Montangards took the 11 captives and left HUNG behind because he was wounded too badly to keep up.				

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1000 NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY																																																																																																			

SIGNATURE

ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

Medical Division 200

CHU LIT, VN

0001

3 July 68

100 3 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			(cont.) HUNG stayed in the Area. The local people to recover from his wound. He does not know the amount of time he spent at this location, he believes it was over 20 days. When he got well enough to travel 2 VC took him on a day journey. At the end of the 2 days the VC took him across a river and pointed out the way to Que Son and released him. The VC gave him a release paper at this time dated 30 June 1968. which is still in his possession. HUNG started out for Que Son. He stopped to ask some people on the road the way to Que Son, they told him it would be better to go to Son Loc to get assistance. When he arrived in Son Loc he met to interpreters wearing American Patches. They told him they did not have a place for him to stay but arranged for him to stay with the people for one night. The next morning a helicopter came to the village and picked him up. The helicopter took him to a hill (possibly LZ Center) where he received medical treatment. An unidentified American Captain gave him another helicopter ride. He arrived at LZ Baldy at approx 1400 2 July and was debriefed by CI personnel upon his arrival. HUNG was never indoctrinated, beaten or harmed in any way by the VC/NVA. He desires to report back to his old unit in Danang as soon as possible for medical treatment and return to duty. SF LNO working to get him back to Danang, passed to C Co 5th SF by CPT Henderson 1530H		
59	1500		196th B-2-1 vic AT9843/A at 1213H unit found the following under bushes covered with leaves, all wpns in good shape: 1x60mm mortar w/base plate and aiming stake and fuse. 1xM60 MG # 20589 1xK # 277252 5xK44's 1xChinese MG		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

GIU LAI, VN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
2 Jul 68

TO
HOUR
2400
DATE
2 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
(cont)			(cont) 1x Martine 2x M1 rifles 1x M1 RPG 4x 40 rkt Rds 16x 60mm rds, 40x 16 - mms, 1x BAR Mag, 3,000 Rds of SA ammo 40 sets of American unif (assort) 200 lbs of polished rice 30 lbs of unpolished rice 150 lbs of Rock Salt also dtn 1 VCS		
60	1540		TOC to 196th Reference Journal # 58 Following passed to 196th for questions of CIDG RECAP: 1. Condition of Route 14 around Kham Duc 2. Condition of Route 534 from Kham Duc to Hiep Duc 3. Wheeled/tracked vehicles or tracks on roads 4. Arty wpns obsvd 5. 23mm/42mm AA? 6. US bodies/NVA bodies 7. Number of enemy and wpns obsvd. passed to SGT Kenlaw 1540H		
61	1625		11th Aero Scouts at 1600H Made recon of Song Ve Vai ey w Neg results, At vic BS5242 conducted Recon w/neg results, At BS570144 obsvd 2 males in khaki uniforms engaged Res 1 VC KIA, inserted 4 infantrymen but undergrowth was too heavy.		
62	1625		11th A-3-1 vic BS796467 at 1600H recd 1 Rd SA fire 1 U WH (S) hit in right collar bone		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC - Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 270-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI BASE

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Jul 68	2400	7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	1830		Americal MID CI, 5th ARVN Eval (C-3), CI Eval (F-6). As of 1900H, 2 July 68, a VC Bn, coded as the 409th, commanded by Duoc, moved fm Ky Chan to Kha Nha in the vic of BT395097, BT402099 and BT416093. They are armed w/ 2 B-40s, 3 60mm mort, 2 80mm mort and indiv wpns. They intend to mort Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin Dist Hq. As of 2000H, 2 July 68, a VC Bn, coded as the 601st, commanded by Nguyen Ngoc Lich, consisting of approx 270 men, moved fm Quang Ngai to vic BT358084, BT364087, and BT363079. They are armed w/ 3 82mm mort, 4 57mm rifles, 2 60mm mort, 3 cal .30 MG, 5 B-40s and 2 PRC-10s. They also have approx 100 laborers. They intend to atk Ba Bau Bridge BT498067 and Ba Miec Hill, coord unk. Source rpts that this unit has ARVN uniforms and may use these uniforms when making the atks on the above mentioned sites. Agents notes: This office has no way to determine the Source of this info, therefore we are forced to give F-6 eval.		
71	1900		I DASC, G3 Air, at 1900H strikes QN 609 and 610 were hit at 1900H.		
72	1910		Tam Ky, TOC (Ky-Trung PPs), BT378250 at 0630H hit unk type mine. Res: 2 KHA, 2 WHA(e). (Info Only)		
73	1910		Tam Ky, TOC 4/5 Bn, BT300282 at 1430H made contact. Res: 8 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA. 1 M-1 carb and 1 M-16 CIA. (For Info only).		
74	1950		196th, C-3-21, BT043234 at 1830H obs 1 VC evading 100 meters S of loc. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. 18 yrs old. Neg ID.		
75	1956		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, QT 60-T terminated 1800H. Res: 10 VC KIA. 2 IWC, 2 KHA, 2 WHA.		
76	1910		Tam Ky, Ky Trung PPs, BT376256 (for info only) at 0710H made contact w/unk no VC. Res: 2 KIA.		
77	2024		11th, C-3-1, BT375369 at 1700H obs 10 VC. Called M arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. Also fd numerous blood trls.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

3 Jul 68

1400

3 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	1910		Census Grievance, at 1630H (C-2) VC Sqd comd by Huyn Chi Hyng loc BT496137 - BT505143 - BT509125. Mission: keep abreast of CP, loc Ky Hoa, assassinate PF cadre.	IPW, CB G5, (Maj Evans)	<i>[initials]</i>
79	1910		Lee Tin S2, at 1430H 1 VC Sqd comd by Tong Hue. Loc: Duc Bo Hamlet. Mission: Harass civilians in Ly Tra and kidnap a PF comd daughter. Her name: Dang Thi Thu Mai - 16 yrs old. Lives in village of Ky Chanh. Given to CB for read out.	IPW, CB, G5	<i>[initials]</i>
80	1910		Ly Tin S2, at 1200H (C-3) 1 VC main force Bn 409, 50 laborers, comd by Duco, loc at BT372052 and BT377058. Mission: atk Hill 54 or mort Ba Bau Bridge fm now to 5 July.	IPW, CB, G5	<i>[initials]</i>
81	1930		196th, LRP AO req for Tareyton: upper left - lower right - AT9131. New LRP req: upper left - ZC2025. Lower right - AT8020.	M	<i>[initials]</i>
82	2124		11th, PFs Duc Pho, BS798388 at 2105H amb and 6 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, 1 K-50 CIA.	eng	<i>[initials]</i>
83	2200		11th, B-3-1, 684578 at 1000H cpltd 1 M-1 carb #6364649.		
84	2235		196th, Nu Loc Son L/O, BTO19261 at 2210H recd 30-40 rds AW fire. Called mort on suspected loc - BTO18269. Firing ceased.		<i>[initials]</i>
85	2237		198th, RD and CAP K-4. BT454107 at 2153H RD rpt 40 VC in area. RD recd sniper fire. Retd fire. Req illum. Res: 1 VC KIA. Ly Tin rpt same rpt recd 2 B-40 rfts.		<i>[initials]</i>
86	2325		1 CAG, CAP 1-2-4, BT449107 at 2200H PF informs that RDs made contact w/40 VC. Called illum. Res: 1 VC KIA.		<i>[initials]</i>
87	1155 (Delayed)		198th, Lt Blanco. Ref LTC Baxley's question on village of Ly Tra. Village Sub-chief was kidnapped on 2 July by VC PRU Unit from Tan Ky went to village to interrogate people. There were no mines in the village, but the village		<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

NO. OF PAGES

AR 270-1464

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

79

NOUM	DATE
------	------

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
1	1/1/19	...	...
2	1/2/19	...	...
3	1/3/19	...	...
4	1/4/19	...	...
5	1/5/19	...	...
6	1/6/19	...	...
7	1/7/19	...	...
8	1/8/19	...	...
9	1/9/19	...	...
10	1/10/19	...	...
11	1/11/19	...	...
12	1/12/19	...	...
13	1/13/19	...	...
14	1/14/19	...	...
15	1/15/19	...	...
16	1/16/19	...	...
17	1/17/19	...	...
18	1/18/19	...	...
19	1/19/19	...	...
20	1/20/19	...	...
21	1/21/19	...	...
22	1/22/19	...	...
23	1/23/19	...	...
24	1/24/19	...	...
25	1/25/19	...	...
26	1/26/19	...	...
27	1/27/19	...	...
28	1/28/19	...	...
29	1/29/19	...	...
30	1/30/19	...	...
31	1/31/19	...	...
32	2/1/19	...	...
33	2/2/19	...	...
34	2/3/19	...	...
35	2/4/19	...	...
36	2/5/19	...	...
37	2/6/19	...	...
38	2/7/19	...	...
39	2/8/19	...	...
40	2/9/19	...	...
41	2/10/19	...	...
42	2/11/19	...	...
43	2/12/19	...	...
44	2/13/19	...	...
45	2/14/19	...	...
46	2/15/19	...	...
47	2/16/19	...	...
48	2/17/19	...	...
49	2/18/19	...	...
50	2/19/19	...	...
51	2/20/19	...	...
52	2/21/19	...	...
53	2/22/19	...	...
54	2/23/19	...	...
55	2/24/19	...	...
56	2/25/19	...	...
57	2/26/19	...	...
58	2/27/19	...	...
59	2/28/19	...	...
60	2/29/19	...	...
61	3/1/19	...	...
62	3/2/19	...	...
63	3/3/19	...	...
64	3/4/19	...	...
65	3/5/19	...	...
66	3/6/19	...	...
67	3/7/19	...	...
68	3/8/19	...	...
69	3/9/19	...	...
70	3/10/19	...	...
71	3/11/19	...	...
72	3/12/19	...	...
73	3/13/19	...	...
74	3/14/19	...	...
75	3/15/19	...	...
76	3/16/19	...	...
77	3/17/19	...	...
78	3/18/19	...	...
79	3/19/19	...	...
80	3/20/19	...	...
81	3/21/19	...	...
82	3/22/19	...	...
83	3/23/19	...	...
84	3/24/19	...	...
85	3/25/19	...	...
86	3/26/19	...	...
87	3/27/19	...	...
88	3/28/19	...	...
89	3/29/19	...	...
90	3/30/19	...	...
91	3/31/19	...	...
92	4/1/19	...	...
93	4/2/19	...	...
94	4/3/19	...	...
95	4/4/19	...	...
96	4/5/19	...	...
97	4/6/19	...	...
98	4/7/19	...	...
99	4/8/19	...	...
100	4/9/19	...	...
101	4/10/19	...	...
102	4/11/19	...	...
1			

0201

2

1

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI ANTI

ITEM NO

TIME

154

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

54

(cont'd) flag pole had a VC flag on it and at the base of the pole was a BT 82mm rd. The VC dropped propaganda leaflets - one in VN and 1 in English. The leaflets told the VN to organize against the GVN. The leaflets in English told the Americans to go home and quit fighting. It also referred to the Paris Peace Talks. The VC also told the villagers to go back to their homes from which they came. The PRUs stayed in the village all day on 2 July talking to the villagers.

38

2305

198th, 1-6th, Hill 54, at 2255H Hill 54 recd 3 rds 60mm mort. One landed in the powder pit causing sec explosions and fire. 4 WHA(e) (1-14 arty), 1 WHA (m). Firing entr-entr on suspected grids - no firm fix on pos. No H&I fired on susp grids of intel rpt.

87

2345

198th, CAP 1-3-8, BT568922 at 2140H heard noises and movement. Fired arty, obs sec explo.	
Checked area w/neg res.	

30

2350

198th, CAP 1-3-7, 603933 at 2145H picked up 3 detainees at above grid and 3 more at 605937. All taken to Binh Son.

91

21.00

OPNS SUMMARY: 4-3 Inf was air moved fm Chu
Lai to LZ Baldy, closing at 1430H. In the Duc
Pho AO B-3-1 conducted a CA into 3 cold LZs
vic BS675B at 0745H. 9 VC were killed in con-
tacts in the area of the CA. Americal units
cont'd cbt sweep and acty opns in the remainder
of the AO w/light contact rptd. AMERICAL DIVI-
SION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 4 WHA(evac); 34 VC KIA,
14 IWC, 4 CSWC.

92

240C

Journal closed.

1	NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	
34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	
54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	
81	
82	
83	
84	
85	
86	
87	
88	
89	
90	
91	
92	
93	
94	
95	
96	
97	
98	
99	
100	

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H. BROWN, LTD. GC. ASST.

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-JAD-2

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations of _____

Americal Division CP	_____
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT462072</u>
A Co	<u>BT396145</u>
E Co	<u>BT443027</u>
C Co	<u>LAAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT373056</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT168103</u>
B Co	<u>BT299142</u>
C Co	<u>BS188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT206126</u>
F Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>BT299142</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	_____
B Co	<u>BS630855</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
E Co	<u>BS538824</u>
Recon	<u>BS630855</u>

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS578961

B Co

BS578961

C Co

BS443027

D Co

BS578961

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS685967

BS439044

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS538824

A Co

BS778463

B Co

BS538824

C Co

BS825265

D Co

BS731528

E Co

BS333666

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BT630855

A Co

AT945344

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT133453

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	<u>BT133453</u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
4/20th Inf Bn CP	XXXXXXXX <u>BT133453</u>
A Co	<u>BT150474</u>
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>
C Co	<u>BT146482</u>
D Co	<u>BT052432</u>
E Co	<u> </u>
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>
1/20st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS762318</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS883270</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS466526</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BT133453</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>AT943344</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	<u> </u>

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT230315</u>
A Trp	<u>BT231315</u> 245255
B Trp	<u>BT231315</u> 198389 199292
C Trp	<u>BT247470</u>
F/8th Cav (Air)	<u> </u>
Div Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	<u>BT516042</u>
A Btry	<u>BT106141</u> 224311
B Btry	<u>BS630855</u> 573965 731528
C Btry	<u>BT188177</u> 239142
D Btry	<u> </u>
3d Bn 18th Arty (2"/175SP)	<u>BT511040</u>
A Btry	<u>BT396145</u>
B Btry	<u>BT027342</u>
C Btry	<u>BT515040</u>
D Btry	<u> </u>
G/55th Arty	<u>BT529112</u>
196th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT133453</u>
2/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>
A Co	<u>BT027342</u>
B Co	<u>BT247470</u>
C Co	<u>BT052380</u>
D Co	<u>BT084364</u>
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT094230

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT048236

D Co

BT125230

E Co

B CHU LAI

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT993183

B Co

AT993183

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT934243

E Co

AT990250

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT052253

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTG 02

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI VN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

4 July 68

2400

4 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	0055		G3, Cpt Barksdale for Maj Grebb at 0015H made a call to 1st Mar Div CEC to duty officer req that 1st Mar Div make coord w/the Hoi An Prov advisor reference to conference held on 3 July at LZ Baldy pertaining to Pochahontas Forest. Asked the duty officer to pass this to the G3 Section.		AB
3	0115		1/1 Cav, C-1-1, BT245470 at 0100H recd 4 rds 81mm mort, 5 rds M-79. Res: 2 WHA(evac), 1 WHA(minor). Eng w/SA fire w/neg assessment.		AB
4	021645		(Delayed) 11th LRF Cld Cold at 1630H Debriefing by 11th Lde. LRF said they were sighted 02 July 68 by individual in black J's, heard noises and warning shots last night. Col in contact at 233600 021300 July believed to be Co size force, enemy had M-47 and were wearing tiger fatigues, was 1 KIA, 1 MIA, 2 KIA	CG, C's, G3, G2	AB
5	0400		III MAF C-3 Air vic RS27404980 at 0400H saw 13 camp fires in the open. Requested clearance and nearest friendlies. Given 9 K's East & 11 K's W. All call back when hit. Put in at 0523H 12 750 lb bombs		AB
6	0645		198th C-1-6 vic BT442042 at 0631H hit booby Trap believed to be M 20 HC, Res 2 WHA 1 Ugent (evac)	H	AB
7	0725		11th C-3-1 at 0643H C-3-1 t Lia complete at 0643H	H	AB
8	0745		198th C-1-52 PZ 0604H completed 0629H LZ vic BT655013 - BT653004 LZ Cold	H	CM
9	0807		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT218446 at 0801H obsvd 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	H	CM

DOWNGRADED A SYMBY-ITIALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 17 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	4 July 68	2400	4 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	0820		Div IPW CPT Looney answers to questions asked CIDG RECAP: 1.) Obsvd large craters in Hwy 14 around Kham Duc from air strike. obsvd no vehicles or tracks only foot prints. 2.) Did not obsv Hwy 534 3.) Did not obsv any vehicles on road 4.) No arty wps obsvd 5.) No 23mm/37mm AA wps obsvd 6.) VC t l him than many americans and CIDG were killed. 7.) He obsvd 200 - 300 NVA when he returned to Kham Duc after US and CIDG evacuated Kham Duc			G2		
11	0900		TOC Verified with CPT Johnson (I TOC Drop 36) that the 85 vehicle ARVN Convoy, scheduled for 5 July from Danang to Quang Ngai and return on 6 July is still on. Call sign is still Pine Uplift, Freq 48.7. Notified: 196th Lt Vashbury 198th Lt Blanco Div Arty AG LTC Cooper/SFC Johnson. Told units to have one MP vehicle escort convoy, 196th fm boundary to Tam Ky, 198th fm Tam Ky to Binh Son, and Div MP to Quang Ngai			CSIC		
12	0910		11th B-19th Engr vic BS783434 at 1545 3 July truck hit pressure det mine, gas tank was blown off, damage to cab minor, 1 US WHA (M)			M		
13	1020		198th C-1-46 assumed command of 12 East at 0900H					
14	1020		198th D-1-46 vic BT192133 at 1000H recd SA fire, returned w/neg Res, Neg Cas					
15	1050		198th TOC at 1050H A-5-46 closed Ho Thanh 10.5H					

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-100)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 July 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	1055		196th C-3-21 vic BT062245 at 1015H obsvd 1 VC evading north wearing black PJ's, engd w/SA, Res 1 VC KIA w/pack, inside pack found 1 set of Green fatigues, 1 pair socks 2 khaki shirts, 1 khaki shorts, VC was between 35 - 40 yrs old.	M			
17	1100		196th F-8th Cav vic AT964320 at 1022H Gun s'ps obsvd 2 MAM evading, with short hair cuts wearing black PJ's, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M			
18	1115		11th Aero Scouts vic BS607485 at 1055H det 1 VCS evading, evac to Minh Long, will return to Duc Pho lat/er. 1 KIA VC evading in Green Uniform	M, IPW			
19	1115		11th Aero Scts vic BS555405 at 1056H detained 1 VCS, evac to Minh Long, will return to Duc Pho lat/er	IPW			
20	1122		11th Ren 1-20 vic BS461527 at 1055H Recd sniper fire, returned fire with SA resulting in 2 VC KIA, 1x45 Cal Grease Gun, 1 K 44 CIA. there were 10 - 12 VC	M			
21	1150		196th P-8th Cav vic AT964320 at 1044H obsvd 7 to 9 NVA wearing fatigues, heavy camf, w/packs & wpns in a trench line, arty being called in due to P-8th out of ordanance will give results when available, Neg Res				
22	1207		196th C-3-21 vic BT069242 at 1145H obsvd 2 VC evading North, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M			
23	1248		11th LRP Parliament extracted at 1215H	G2, FSE			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AH 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0000 4 July 68

2400 4 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	0937		196th A-3-21 vic BT084227 at 0855H obsvd 3 NVA 75 mtrs North of their location at BT084227 dressed in black PJ's & khaki uniforms, w/wpns. Engd with SA, Res 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK-47 rifles CIA Sn # 10054919, 10081453 1 man 20 yrs old 1 man Black PJ's 1 man khaki uniform 1 man 25 yrs old 1 M 26 HC 1 chicom HC documents indicated they were left behind to train VC & kill Americans. 31 Bn 3 rd regt 2nd NVA Div	M, OB, IPW 1/1 Cav	
25	1305		198th TOC vic BT370182 at 1245H truck going north and VN truck going South when they were even with each other the US truck hit mine, 3 VN WHA called dust off, complete at 1250H. 198th TOC said road was closed north of the above grid. vehicle that hit mine was a low boy, right rear section blown off		
26	1312		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325303 at 1315H detn 3 VCS will evac to Hawk Hill		
27	1340		198th CC ship vic BS155185 at 1335H recvd fire, 6-8 rds neg hits. PAC is directing fire now.		
28	1355		Div Trans office informed TOC that Arty convoy will remain at FSB Young overnight tonight and return to Tam Ky tomorrow. Notified PFC Rydell Tam Ky TOC & asked him to pass to MAJ Sheppard. Reminded him of 6th Regt responsibility to out post road & secure road sweep team, notified Lt Reasnor 198th Bde TOC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

RPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 700-340						PAGE NO	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 July 68		TO HOUR DATE 2100 4 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1500		11th CPT Henderson Res of Air strike 60% of bombs in box, 80% coverage of box, many trees knocked down				
36	1520		TOC Ref Journal Entry # 11 Convoy has been cancelled, recvd ord from Div Trans office	196th, 198th Div Arty, CSIC			
37	1526		11th LRP Chesterfield extracted 1515	G2, FSE			
38	1535		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT325300 at 1530H detained 1 MAM				
39	1550		11th MAJ Schleicher, recd call from MAJ Scheicher that at BS8750 at 1200H unit obsvd two large boats #38TTH, SG681TC8, he requested coastal surveillance to check the boats out. Called Coastal Surveillance in Da Nang LT JG Suhl, to find out the results of the search of the boats, Lt Suhl said they did not find anything significant on the boats Requested a report on the search of the boats be sent to Americal Div, Attention G2, Lt Suhl said he will send it to us,	11th			
40	1626		196th LRP Tareyton was inserted at 1620 vic KT907306	G2, FSE			
41	1628		CLDC alert condition green effective 1800H				
42	1645		198th B-5-46 vic BS624874 at 1620H Hit BT unknown type 7 WHA (E), 3 serious, 4 lightly				
43	1730		9th Engr Lt Towne at 1730H 9th Engr have been building bridge at BT379174, Villagers told them today that VC planned to blow bridge tonight. Passed to Ly Tin SGT Benjim 1730H Passed to Tam Ky PFC Rydell				
44	1730		196th, BT084277 at 0855H read out of docs - Ref Journal entry #24, 4 July 68. 1 postage receipt. 1 TDY pass fm 3rd Regt 2d NVA Div				
ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION AND INSTALLATION				LOCATION			
				PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI RVN			
HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE	
0001		4 July 68		2400		4 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44				(cont'd) for Asst Plat Ldr fm E-31 to go to D-7-E-31 dtd 16 June. 2 infiltration passes dtd 10 Oct 60, Infiltration Grp D-150 E to rpt to B-47. Personal letter talked about NVA Units opns w/some village guerillas. It mentioned a new unit, probably village guerrillas, to go to Hai Son. This is in the southern part of Thanh Binh in area of PSB Center. 1745H: passed to QB - Sp/4 Cooney and to IPW.			
45	1730			Quang Ngai, Son Tra (1), The following casualty figures were given for the incident at Son Tra (1) fm GVN Sources in Quang Ngai Prov. Civ: 78 killed, 28 wounded (evac), 37 wounded (minor). ED: 2 killed, 5 WHA(e); PF: 1 KHA; Armed Yth: 4 KHA, 4 WHA(e). Totals: Killed - 85, 37 WHA(e), 37 WHA(m).			[Signature]
46	1730			Tam Ky, PFe Rydell, only the LNO of arty has the right to accept or disapprove when units are in opns in regard to arty or bombing spt fire. The duty officer of TOC has no right to accept or disapprove. All air strikes have to be cleared.			[Signature]
47	1820			11th, CC-3-1, BS792479 at 1725H detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Lis.			[Signature]
48	1730(Delayed)			198th, C-1-52, BT668042 at 1915H 1 US WHA. Stepped on BT. Dustoff complete.		M	[Signature]
49	1815			196th, TOC, LRP Tareyton night loc: AT908306.		N	[Signature]
50	1830			198th, B-5-46, Ref Journal entry #42. Unit did not hit BT. EM dropped HG. Res: 8 WHA(e) and 1 scout dog killed.			[Signature]
51	1837			196th, OP-3-21, BT019258 at 1800H obs 10 VC 1100 meters W of their loc, wearing mixed uniforms and packs. No wpns. Fired 81mm mort and obs 1 sec explo.			[Signature]
52	1840			1/1, Sgt Ayres, Thanh Binh sent fol grids, saying they had an opn on 5 Jun, without asking for clearance. 040400H - 090400H. BT1836/1534			[Signature]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 4 July 68		TO HOUR DATE 2400 4 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
52			(cont'd) 1536/1834. Passed to Sgt Ayres. If they want to let units work in that area we will be notified. If 1/1 doesn't want them in area they are to notify Thang Binh.			
53	1900		196th, granted permission to SF for an opn, PA 130 - plat size fm 051800H to 091800H in an area bounded by BT0417/0415/0915/0917.			AB
54	1905		196th, A-1-46, BT162108 at 1902H rec mort rds. 25 rds 60mm inside perm. Susp mort pos: BT 165115. Neg dam or cas. Firing arty now. Mort stopped at 1910H.			AB
55	1930		Req fm National Police on Cu-Lao-Re Island. Req K mission on 5 July to transport 35 volunteers for ARVN Army to Quang Ngai. Have Chief of Police at loc. Msg is to be passed to Nat Police. 1930H: Passed to Quang Ngai - Sgt Lewis. 2015H: Sgt Lewis passed to Prov Chief. They will be picked up at unk time.			AB
56	2200		11th, S2, BS273353 at 2300H VR obs 7 campfires. Time unk, at above coord. Obs 5 long huts. 1300H: at BS461536 obs dug-in pos.			AB
57	1640(Delayed)		Tam Ky, Lt Herschel, ARVNs have established NFZ at BT1619/0819/0810/0410/0404/1204/1210/1610/			
58	2200		Tam Ky, Pfc Rydell, P-130 (Flat size) 051800H - 091800H. BT0417/0415/0917/0915. Passed to 196th. P-131 (060500H - 091800H). BT0415/1016/1009/0410.	M		AB
59	2335		CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT625007, recd some sniper fire. Now firing illum. Neg cas. 2340H: illum stopped. 1 VCS; neg cas.			AB
60	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. The 196th Inf Bde began redeployment of forces in preparation for future opns. 4-3 Inf moved Hq, B & E Co fm LZ Baldy (BT133453) to LZ West (AT 990342) closing at 1010H. B-2-1 was extracted fm the AO ext to the E (BT220470) to LZ Ross			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MEMORABLES DROFHS ETC	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
			AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	4 July 68
					2400	4 July 68
60			(contd) closing at 0940H. 1 plat of F-17 Cav was air moved fm Chu Lai to LZ Colt (BT114375) closing at 0800H. A&B Co 4-31 were extracted fm their fld loc (AT993193) to LZ O'Conner (AT933243) closing at 0924. A-6-11 arty moved fm LZ Baldy to LZ O'Conner closing at 1430H. B-3-16 Arty moved by convoy fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross closing at 1630H. B-3-18 moved by convoy fm LZ Ross to vic BT028284 and stopped and will proceed on to LZ O'Conner on 5 July. E-3-21 was airmoved fm Chu Lai to LZ Center (BT052253) complete at 0803H. In Opn Burlington Trail 1 plat of C-1-46 was airmoved fm LZ Young (BT188157) to OP East (BT131202). In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-52 conducted a CA at 0629H to 3 LZs vic BT653012, BT667005 and BT661002. A-5-46 moved to Ha Thanh SFC, (BS386704) and was then air moved to LZ Dottle (BS630855) closing at 1605H. In the Duc Pho AO D-3-1 was moved fm LZ Dragon (BS731528) to LZ Liz (BS752436) closing at 0643, conducted opns and then D-3-1 was airmoved back to LZ Dragon closing at 1747H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 WHA(e), 2 WHA(m). 10 VC KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.			
61	2400		Journal closed.			
THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST/03 SIGNATURE: <i>Clark H Benn</i>						

Unit Location

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT445036

C Co

LAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT549016

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT162106

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT183126

E Co

BT299142

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

HA THAN SF C

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS674022

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS451978

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAY

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS778371

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS856248

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS

Recon

BS473524

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

AT945344

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT028284

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BT003246

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS778317

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS856248

D Co

BS932222

E Co

BS473524

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT139433

B Co

BT133453

C Co

KBT133453

D Co

BT073455

E Co

BT133453

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538825

26th Engr Bn CP

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Tro

"

B Tro

"

BT198389

C Tro

"

BT245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT017324

C Co

BT077376

D Co

BT982368

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT075226

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT074246

E Co

BT135046

Recon

BT052253BT032253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT945344

B Co

AT990250

C Co

BT133453

D Co

BT028824

E Co

BT003246

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375 133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DTIC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 220-100				PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	5 July 68	2400	5 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		Journal opened.					
2	2200		(Delayed fm 4 July) CLDC, 9th Engr, BT515046 at 2148H rpt an explo outside their perm, type unk. Neg cas or dam.		AF			
3	2330		(Delayed fm 4 July) 198th, K-4 (marine unit), BT462084 at 2110H convoy went by K-4 loc and threw a smoke gren and a frag gren w/neg cas. Trk the gren came fm believed to be stenciled B-123.	Provost Mar	AF			
4	0020		198th, MP Riverboat S, BS627995 at 042355H recd 20 rds AW fire. Retd fire. NCD.		AF			
5	0135		CLDC, MAG 12, BT542048 at 042402H (C-1 rating) 2 VN by a trk. Cpt saw them and challenged them. They charged. He shot at them and was slashed by a knife. 2 other indiv were in the area and the 4 left. Searched area and alerted scy.		AF			
6	0140		198th, CAP 1-3-4, BT625007 at 042300H while moving on trail spotted 3 VC running down the trail into bushes. Called illum; fd 1 M-16 mag, cut boot. Fired at VC; VC ret'd fire. Took 1 VCS. Will send to Bayonet.		AF			
7	0145		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT323184 at 042300H spotted 3 VC along river bank; could spot 1 carb. Fired on VC - recd 20 incoming rds. Chased the VC into a tree line and called reaction force. Fd blood trails and drag marks.		AF			
8	0200		CAG, CAP 1-3-4, BT625005 at 042300H PF spotted 3 VC. Notified the marines, who took them under fire. VC ran behind some huts. CAP 1-3-4 swept area and fd 1 M-16 mag, 1 cbt boot and cptd 1 19-22 yr old VCS. No ID card. Will send him to Binh Son today.		AF			
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR 12 MONTHS DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YR 12 MONTHS PER S200.10								
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE								

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION FCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 July 68

2400

5 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0050		Quang Nai 2nd ARVN Oprn CT 356XD 060400H 1 day, 2 Bns, recon in force. Call sign Coarse Thrift Alpha - 33 vic BT2319 3012, 2613, 2315 Oprn 980 050200H 1 day, 1 PF Plt, Infiltration Call sign Drafty Lamb Charlie, Freq 41.4 vic BS621689 607619 Oprn 277, 050200H, 1 day, 1 plat from 1 Co, infiltration, Call Sign Drafty Lamb Papa, Freq 41.4, vic BS555606, BS553620.		AB
10	0645		B-3-10 & C-6-11 Arty will be lifted out of their location sometime after 0900H		AB
11	0720		39th Engr C Co at 041850H Volunter Informant Program: 1x105mm 1x4.2mm 1x60mm 1x5" Naval All destroyed		AB
12	0720		198th C-1-52 vic BT665006 at 0645H 1 US WHA (E) as result of booby trapped CHICOM HG, Musted off at 0655H		AB
13	0730		196th D-4-20 vic BT090447 at 0705H engd 2 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB
14	0900		198th Rcn-1-6 Requests P-8th Cav, Mission: VR Freq & Call Sign: 61.85, Hatchet R 6 Time: 061000H (2 hours) Friendly Loc: vic Hill 69 3709, 3707, 3114, 3107 Enemy locations: unknown Grids, BT3613, 3612, 3611, 3610, 3609, 3608, 3511, 3510, 3409, 3509, 3408, 3508.	1/1	AB
15	0905		11th CC-3-1 vic BS792487 at 0815H detained 3 VCS evading, ev-c to LZ Liz		AB

TAKER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CMU LAI, RVN	(000)	5 July 68	2100	5 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
16	0806		196th D-3-21 vic BT138154 at 0715H recd 15 20 rds AK-47 fire, 700 mtrs NE of their loc. rec Neg Cas. Called Arty, sniper fire stopped. going to check the area now. obsvd 5-6 MAM dressed in black PJ's 1 W/W in evading from the east to E, called arty with unkn res				
17	0900		SP/LO CPT Henderson, Nong Son P-4, ended 031800H Tra Bon P-102 (33 per) Atk 060530H - 101900H vic BS3683, 3688, 2983, 2988, Minh Long P-98 ended 040800H	M			
18	0905		11th CC-3-1 vic BS794478 at 0815H endd 1 VCS evading, Res 1 VCS WIA/CIA				
19	0935		196th A-4-3 vic LZ West: 1st PZ 0835H Last LZ 0918H complete	M			
20	0945		H-17: Cav vic 63408930 at 0930H veh hit mine. small AP mine, NCD				
21	1000		Quang Ngai SGT Billin s vic BS748813 at 1000H Rept large Number of enemy soldiers in uniform want to put in A/S, Request clearance, Passed to 198th, 1015H 198th LT Blacno is scrambling Gun ships to this area. Passed this info to Quang Ngai	198th, OB			
22	1025		196th F-8th 4-31 vic AT906218 at 1000H obsvd 20 NVA in the open w/wpns and packs, dressed in green uniforms, movin south, endd, Res 1 NVA KIA, calling arty at this time, requested PAC to check area also	M, G2			
23	1027		196th HQ & R-4-31 air move from West to Hill PZ 0900, LZ 0940H LZ Cold c mplete	200			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMKATICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 July 68

2400

5 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1037		11th B-3-1 vic BS758402 at 1025H det 1 VCS evading, had no ID, Approx 30 yrs old		
25	1045		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT080320 at 1045H engd 1 VC in a bunker, Res 1 VC KIA		
26	1102		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT073324 at 1045H detained 1 MAM, 1xFemale		
27	1115		11th B-3-1 request a tracker dog team to check out some blood trails, will pick up team at 1300H if they can get them. Passed to tracker dog team, SGT Wood, team will be ready for pick up at LRP Pad at 1300H, Passed to 11th Bde to pick up team at 1300H at LRP Pad SGT Gaylord		
28	0855(Delayed)		Gia Vuc, C-3, BS375265 at 0300H 5 man amb scty was amb by unk nr en, res: 1 KHA, 1 carb lost vic BS375263.		
29	0955(Delayed)		198th, Hq-1-52, at 0938H Village Chief Le-Phuy (2) rpts 1 NVA Bn loc BS65966595, BS 66966695.	11th, Quang Ngai IPW, OB	
30	1045		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT898315 at 1030H obs 4 VC/NVA moving up a trail to hilltop w/hvy packs and web gear. 1 had wpn. All wore green unif.	G2	
31	1050		A-39, BT232174 at 0955H fd 1 mine w/bamboe firing device approx 20 lbs. Removed and dest.		
32	1100		1/1, F-8, 084322 at 1100H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
33	1110		196th, sniffer mission 0930H - 1030H at 84120 reed grd fire. Max readings at 922059, 914068, 927083, 930080, 897087, 887095, 020408, 027417, 029419, 034425, 037427.	G2 air	
34	1125		1/1, F-8, BT091348 at 1120H eng 1 MAM. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 250-3461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	5 Jul 68	2400	5 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
IN	OUT					
35	1133	196th, LRP Tareyton, AT898315 at 1125H obs 3 more VC in blk PJs w/wpns and packs moving S.				
36	1135	TOC, 6G, BS5999 at 1135H rpt unusually large nr of VN N of LZ Gator. Req 198th check it out. Called 198th - passed msg to Sgt Prince. At 1200H dispatched a chopper to look over the area. Rpt to have seen no large nr VN.				
37	1200	196th, LRP Tareyton, AT898315 at 1143H obs 2 VN females and 1 male.				
38	1200	196th, C-3-21, 088245 at 1115H fd a trench line in circular form - 200m in dia, 3' deep and 2' wide. Recently used. Trench dest.				
39	1200	196th, C-6-11 Arty, 1st Lift 0800H - moved to Hill 210 (BT940211). Last lift at 1100H. Complete. C-3-16 moved to O'Conner. 1st lift - 0700H. Last lift - 0950H. Complete.	M			
40	1212	11th, A-3-1, BS785515 at 1200H eng sev VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS #330307 CIA. Docs will be evac.	M			
41	1250	196th, SSG Kenlow, req P-8 to run same mission they ran this morning. Passed to 1/1 Cav.				
42	1250	11th, A/S, 341545 at 0905H obs 5 VC w/packs, web gear and khaki unif. Res: 5 VC KIA.	C/S, III MAP			
43	1304	A-39 Engr, BT189159 at 0910H fd 1 250 lb bomb dud uncovered by a dozer working in area. called EOD - bomb disarmed and dest.				
44	1308	196th, PAC, AT910208 at 1300H spotted a very large 6-sided concrete bunker. Also obs very large trench line. Both large enough for a Div. At 1328H airstrike went in. 200m of trench opened up, 2 AR pos dest, concrete bnkr dest, 14 struc dest. Another a/s will go in.				
45	1310	196th, B-3-16 arty move fm Ross to O'Conner: PZ - 0700H. LZ - 0950H. Complete. C-6-11 fm Ryder to Hill 210. PZ-0800H, LZ-1100H. C&C-4-31 fm O'Conner to Hill 210. PZ-0725;				
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 2-146						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Jul 68	2400	5 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
45			(contd) LZ-1230H. All complete.				
46	1330		196th, TOC, 4-21, C-Hq-B-R-A&D - all lifts started 0700H and complete at 1320H.			M	
47	1345		11th, CG-3-1, BS774524 at 1315H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.			M	
48	1355		11th, D-1-20, 023162 at 1310H 1 US hit BT. Res: 1 US WHA(e). Dustoff complete at 1339H.			M	
49	1418		196th, Req F-8 for screening and recon msn 060800H. AO: AT9022/9018/8818/8822. Come up on 4-31 freq, then to A-4-31 freq. They will give you the frndly loc. Req for 90 min. Passed to 1/1 (note: msn for 2-1 has priority).				
50	1430		1/1, F-8, BT084343 at 1235H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
51	1430		11th, TOC, BT and mine rpt. A - tactical mvt - sqd form. B - slow rate of mvt. C - only point man was hit. D - wore steel helmet; no body armor. E - no warning devices. F - no sounds prior to det. G - mine loc at base of hill near hedge row. H - villagers did not know or inform about the BT HG. HG was unk type.				
52	1430		1/1, F-8, BT090345 at 1405H inf plat inserted.				
53	1500		198th, S2, 427018 at 0630H C-1-6 fd pack near trail w/Russ stopwatch, firing tables for 122mm rkt, US map w/computations on it dtd 12 May.				
54	1510		1/1, F-8, BT087343 at 1458H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
55	1512		196th, TOC, C-4-3 lift fm Baldy to West: PZ* 1325H, LZ-1455H. Complete.				
56	1538		198th, B-5-46, ES635891 at 1458H 3 WHA(e), 11t- ter cases, fm Boucning Betty bomb.			M	
57	1550		1/1, F-8, BT304366 at 1530H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 2-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 Jul 68

2400

5 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	1606		1/1, F-8, 1 MAM det at BT304366. Taken to 1/1 Hq.		
59	1613		1/1, A-1-1, BT090334 at 1600H fd 1 VC in a hole. Threw in HG. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.		
60	1615		1/1, F-8, BT105360 at 1610H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	1630		196th, USMC Recon Tm, AT882348 at 1500H Ip-switch was extracted.		
62	1644		CLDC, Alert comd "green" effective 1800H.		
63	1700		1/1, A-1-1, BT097328 eng 1 VC evad; 1 VC KIA.	M	
64	1705		TOC, G5, There is a noticable lack of males between ages 15-40 in hamlets of Quang Ngai Dist. Refugee centers around Binh Son and Ly Tin are receiving threats of kidnapping, burning and pay-war activities.	11th, 198th	
65	1708		11th, R-3-1, BS358680 at 1600H obs 5 VC evad. Eng - VC ran into vill. Called arty; 2 VC WIA CIA.		
66	1715		198th, B-5-46, BS627905 at 1505H fd cam/food cache. 200 rds M-16 ammo, 1 Chicom HG, 1 NVA unif, 2000 lb rice.		
67	1720		11th, Aero Scouts, BS317663 at 1710H on a vie recon recd hvy AW fire. Retd fire and expended all ammo on 2 gunships. Still receiving hvy fire. Have called immediate a/s and plan to have H&I fires in that area tonight.		
68	1725		1/1, F-8, BT099325 1 MAM evad. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
69	2020		(Delayed fm 4 Jul) 11th, Reg LRP AO - BS2368/2768/2364/2764 fm 070600H to 122400H. Msn - tgt acquisition and NVA PW snatch. Sent to 2d ARVN for clearance by Quang Ngai Prov. Cleared at 2228H by both 2d ARVN Div and Quang Ngai Prov. Sent msg to III MAF and I TOC.	G2, LTC Benn	
70	0625(Delayed)		198th, PF, BT392197 at 0535H PF Ly Tra spotted 3-5 VC. Fired illum; VC ran away.		

DATE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

5 Jul 68

TO

DATE

2400

5 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
71	0645	(Delayed) 196th, D-2-1, AT984370 at 042145H recd 6-10 rds sniper fire fm 200m NE of pos. NCD - called arty w/unlk res.		
72	1829	198th, TOC, Air Mvt: R-1-52. PZ 4597; LZ 449997. PZ 1324 LZ 1338; PZ 1324 LZ 1338. R-5-46 Dottie PZ 1715 LZ 1736.	M	
73	1750	1/1, TOC, Res of F-8 VR men for 196th: 4 acft on sta for 4 hrs 20 min. 4 acft on stand by for 4 hrs 20 min. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
74	1750	1/1, F-8, Inf plt extracted 1740H.		
75	1755	196th, D-4-3, AT924250 at 1735H obs 1 MAM evad. 1 VC KIA. 30-40 yrs old; no equip.	M	
76	1815	11th, 3-1, BS789421 at 1748H 5 ton trk hit mine. Res: 3 WHA(e); trk demolished.	M	
77	1835	196th, A-3-21, BT070207 at 1710H det press-type det M on 60mm rd. Res: 1 WHA(e). 60mm rd was buried.		
78	1925	Tam Ky, TOC, fol opn will be conducted in area bounded by BT0417/0917/0915/0415. Pm 051700H. Code name is 87-Recon Opn. Same area as P-130.		
79	1940	11th, Res of VR men of part of AO: BS915264 - obs 2 trenches approx 10m long and 1 L-shaped tunnel. BS853256 to BS879279 Obs well used trails to Hwy #1. BS767264 to BS769270 obs well used trail. BS390450 - much trail activity and many long strue.		
80	1941	198th, 5-46, BS755815 at 1850H CC ship w/5-46 CO aboard is down at above coord. Gunships on way to provide sety. Hook will extract slick. LTC Lyons and crew were picked up. A-5-46 is securing helo. Take out tomorrow. Chopper was shot down by AW fire, took 8 hits; set down on beach. BT742806.		
81	2000	CSIC, BT436104 at 1955H tanker hit mine on rd while returning to Chu Lai. Resupplying convoy fm Baldy. Tanker on fire. At 2015H fire out.		
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AMERICAN DIVISION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	5 July 68	2400	5 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
82	1530(Delayed)	6th Regt, Maj Ammons, 6th ARVN Regt, req AO ext for ARVN exercise fm BT235155/238158/270130/272134 fm 060400H to 071800H. Passed to 198th at 042135H. Neg clearance fm 198th. Col Galloway approves AO ext for 6th Regt. Passed to 198th and 6th Regt.	FSE		[initials]	
83	1530(Delayed)	Tan Ky, CAP Tm, req AO ext fm 051530H to 061800H. 40 man plat. Grid 2184. Passed to 198th at 1635H.			[initials]	
84	1853(Delayed)	196th, CC-2-1, AT990330 at 1805H recd sniper fire, unk nr rds, neg hits. B-2-1 checking area at this time.			[initials]	
85	1940(Delayed)	198th, 1-6, BT402153, saw village chief at Ly Tra and he told them that there has been 2 or 3 sqds of VC in the village for the last 2 or 3 nights threatening the people.	CB		[initials]	
86	2124	11th, B-1-20, BS859350 at 2105H moving into grid where they had spotted VC moving. Called arty and fired 23 rds 105mm. They swept area. Res: 5 VCS - 3 male, 2 female - evac. Recd 2 rds M-79 fire fm a woodline at BS859353.			[initials]	
87	2215	Div Avn, Aero Scouts, BT505055 at 2030H recd approx 20 rds of SA fire w/no hits while returning to Chu Lai.			[initials]	
88	2230	196th, D-3-21, BT128266 at 2015H recd 4 rds M-79 and 10 rds AK-47 fm 300 meters E of loc. NCL.			[initials]	
89	2300	196th, S2, req fol LRP AOs to be inserted as deemed necessary: 1 - AT9723/9920; 2 - AT9945/0041/9740/9839. Req 1 add LRP tm for their use on 7 July (not to be inserted at that time) (LRP Co can furnish without difficulty).	G2		[initials]	
90	2315	198th, A-5-46, BS747808 at 1907H landed and moved into village. C&C was flying around and killed 2 VC running fm the village. Gunships in area eng and killed 8 VC. A Co took VC under fire and killed 5 VC. Total: 15 VC KIA. No wans or friendly cas.	M		[initials]	
FORMER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL			

$A = 270 + 140$

NO. 8-1553

- REASON

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

2001

COM

478

5 Jul 68

16

24.00

5 Jul 68

ITEM
40

TIME

1994

100

IN IDENT'S MESSAGES ORU#HS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

21.

91

2320

198th, A-5-46, BS745807 at 2300H rptd that they are in contact w/a large en force and there is a firefight going on. Have 1 WHA(e), gunships were scrambled. At 2340H gunships are on station. Recd 8 HG and hvy volume of AW fire. At 2340H contact ceased.

92

2325

198th, Swift Boats, BS747808 at 1500H during the lull in the air strikes the swift boats came in close to shore and conducted psy-ops w/lspkr, and the 8 pers came out of the village. 8 detainees.

93

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units carried out a general redeployment of forces in the Wheeler/Wallowa AO w/the 4-21 Inf being airmoved to LZ O'Comer. 4-31 Inf (-) was airmoved to Hill 210 vic AT940212 while 2 Cos swept the hill. A&C Cos 4-3 Inf were airmoved to LZ West. Elsewhere in the Div AO units contd cbt sweep and acty opns w/light contact rptd. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 9 WHA(e). 30 VC KIA, 6 NVA KIA. 1 IWC.

94

2400

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BERN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

DA FORM 1594
1 JUL 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

NYC-2009

CONFIDENTIAL
Unit Location is of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT445030

C Co

LAMM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT549016

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT155104

B Co

BT299142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT184126

E Co

BT299142

Recon

BT299142

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS747808

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS725905

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS672013

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS437993

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAT/BT450054

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BT752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VIC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BS483525

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS982249

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT926238

D Co

AT915240

AT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS790303

B Co

BS879231

C Co

BS932222

D Co

BS483525

E Co

BS872324

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

AT133453

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT934243

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT934243

E Co

Recon

AT937236

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT231315 096332

B Trp

BT199389 BT231315

C Trp

BT245255 BT231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT1881777 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT002306

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT985370

E Co

BT027342

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT070207

B Co

BT076246

C Co

BT125265

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

BT990250

A Co

AT922212

B Co

AT922212

C Co

AT938212

D Co

AT928212

E Co

AT938212

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TCG		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Jul 68	2400	6 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0015		198th, Lt Reesar/GS, BS747808 at 1530H made final pass - lbs 1 sec explo in middle of village. Large amount of gray smoke. Area was bunker and trench complex.				
3	0123		198th, A-5-46, BS750814 at 0110H heard noises around pos; too far for arty illum, so 198th scrambled gunships and flare ship.				
4	0605		196th, TF Cooksey A-4-31, AT914210 at 0555H spotted 10 VC on W side of bank. They recd fire; ret'd fire. Will check area.				
5	0615		196th, B-4-21, has 1 man across the river, which will be a great help in getting the others across.				
6	052300		(delayed) 196th S-2 request following LRP AO's to be inserted as deemed necessary. 1.) UL AT9723, LR AT9920 2.) AT 9945, AT0041, AT9740, AT9839 Request one additional LRP Team for their use on 7 July 68 (Not to be inserted at that time though) (LRP Co can furnish with out difficulty	G2			
7	0400		196th TF Cooksey, 2 Air Strikes went into area before 0400H, LD time was slipped back due to 15 MPH winds blowing flares to light up air strikes. LD Time 0448H 060530H 4-31 has obs'd lights on Western side of river, Yellow & Red, they are engaging with SA fire. 4-21 is having difficulty in crossing due to deep channel, are sending troops across w/ropes so others can get across. 0541H Both units having hard time getting across due to 30 meter strip of deep channel on Western side of river.				
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL					CONFIDENTIAL		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0700		196th MAJ Beardon vic AT916230, About one half of B-4-21 is across river. Other elements of 4-31 having difficulty. Further info at 0735H crossing river now B-4-21		
9	0800		11th B-3-1 at 0734H cdt aslt of B-3-1 completed at 0734H		
10	0810		11th Gun Ship 3-1 vic BS817416 at 0710H engd 1 VC evading, Results 1 VC KIA	M	
11	0810		Div Arty S-2 vic BS516779 at 0730H 2 VC Returnees turned themselves in at OP 1. Lowas a LT Both had wpns and some documents. MAJ Dorf passed to 198th Bde, they will pick up the returnees from OP 1. Passed to IPW CPT Looney at 0815H passed to OB LT Thomas at 0820H		
11	0810		11th Gun Ship 3-1 vic BS818415 at 0721H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
12	0810		11th Gun Ships 3-1 vic BS819414 at 0728H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
13	0812		11th Gun Ships 3-1 vic BS825413 at 0731H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
14	0815		TOC G5, To be posted to W/W sitrep; 011300H July vic BT104367 A-3-21 moved to Tam Ky. 02 July 5 Refugees vic BT096237 at A-3-1 moved to Tam Ky 041400H 6 Refugees vic BT085205 A-3-21 moved to Tam Ky. Total Refugees for W/W 6,773		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 200-110

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 July 68	2400	6 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15	0822		Div Avn at 0816H First lift of ARVN in at 0816H LZ Cold 2d lift of ARVN in at 0823H LZ Cold complete 0859H	c/s			
16	0836		196th B-3-21 vic LT045236 at 0745H obsvd 2 VC evading south, engd Res 1 VC KIA, 1 ruck sack and hammock CIA	M			
17	0905		26th Engr D-20th vic BT115480 at 0820H rd mine on S side of Hwy 535, type unkn. Blew in place. 4'x3' crater. Crater refilled				
18	0910		11th D-3-1 vic BS739555 at 0845H CC Dust off 1 US WHA, hit BT EG w/trip wire, wounded in legs	M			
19	0930		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT266333 at 0922H detained 2 VCS in a fox hole				
20	0942		11th B-1-20 vic BS841351 at 0915H detained 1 VCS hiding in hootch				
21	0943		11th CC-3-1 vic BS753544 at 0920H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA, detained 1 VCS evading	M			
22	0950		198th Ly Tin S-2 at 0930H One VC squad w/wpns have been coming from Khuong Nhon into village at BT425095 for several months Vic BT425095, they have been relocating families in the village. These VC could be the ones that hit tanker on Hwy 1 last night at BT433107				
23	0958		198th A-5-46 vic BS751815 at 0815H found 2 bodies, one of the bodies had ID Card on it, the other body had nothing on it. 1 BAR CIA #663608, 4x30 Cal Mag, 1xCHICOM HG, 1xM 26 HG VC were killed from Grenade shrapnel	M			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	6 July 68	2400	6 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24	1000		1/1 SGT Muffet, F-8th Cav will not be able to run VR mission for 1-6 because of Acft. passed to 198th SP4 Hansen 1003H				
25	1015		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT134361 at 0940H detained 1 VCS				
26	1015		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT137365 at 0947H Detained 1 VCS				
27	1015		198th 5-46 at 051907H Reference Journal # 90 05 July 1968. Change KIA to Read: 6 VC KIA by Gunships 2 VC KIA by CC-5-46 1 VC KIA by A-5-46 total of 9 VC KIA				
28	1025		198th 176th Avn vic BS734801 at 0020H flare ship recd AW fire from above coord, Gunships returned fire, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
29	1030		198th Ly Tin Hq at 1000H 1 VC squad is located at Ky Khan, they were holding a propaganda meeting, PF's fired into village and wounded 1 VN female and a child, passed to G5 SP4 Jones 1220				
30	1030		198th Ly Tin S-2 at 1000H one squad of VC is located at BT425095 daily from 0600 - 0800H their mission is to fire sniper fire at Ly Tin cadre and place mines at BT456050				
31	1040		11th Aero Sats vic BS397739 at 1000H detained 1 VCS evading				
32	1040		11th Aero Sats vic BT398835 at 1020H detained 1 VCS evading				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-786

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1040		11th Aero Scts vic BS394735 at 1015H Detained 2 VCS evading		
34	1045		1/1 F-8th Vic BT123320 at 104 H 1 MAM evading Res 1 VC KIA	M	
35	1116		1/1 F-8th Vic BT094383 at 1115H 2 MAM evading Res 2 VC KIA	M	
36	1130		196th S-3 4-21 B is across, A is crossing. D res, 4-31 A is across, B starting now. 1 ARVN En on Sooner		
37	1140		11th B-1-20 vic BS859350 at 1115H moving into area obsvd 4 VCS evading, engd w/SA, Res 2 VC CIA, dressed in black PJ's w/white shirts 20 - 25 years old, they have ID Cards will evac to MID		
38	1210		196th TP Cooksey, B-4-31 Secured ^{by} Jane D-4-31 Secured ^{by} Guard		
39	1207		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT107335 at 1206H Tank Hit mine believe to be 1,000 lb bomb w/napalm, Results 5 KHA, 1 WHA (M). Tank complete loss. Bomb left crater 30' feet wide by 15 feet deep	M, III, MAF C/S, G3, G2	
40	1304		198th C-16 1-6 From BS395107 to BS484104 PZ 1125 LZ 1206 complete C-33 From BS484104 to An Tan Bridge PZ 1206 LZ 1211 R-1-46 Bowman to Tien Phuoc PZ1140 LZ 1152 C-16 5-46 From BS394106 to BS484103 PZ 1125H LZ 1206H	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 600-105

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, SVN		001	6 July 68	2400	6 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1305		196th CPT Freeman B-4-21 is across river B-4-21 is moving across river A-4-21 all is across but one plat C-4-21 is at O'Connor A-4-31 is at obj Jane B-4-31 is at Obj B C-4-31 is ready to move to Jane D-4-31 is at Obj Guard				
42	1320		11th 3-1 CC vic BS767567 at 1155H Det 2 VCS evading				
43	1320		11th 3-1 CC vic BS764568 at 1150H enpd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
44	1320		11th 3-1 CC vic 766563 at 1200H det 1 VCS evading				
45	1350		198th B-5-46 vic BS643907 at 1236H located 1 CHICOM HG, one detonating device for bouncing betty, mine, 1 deactivated mine, Pd MG ammo, 30 Cal ammo, & Carbine ammo				
46	1355		39th Engr A-39th vic BT193156 at 1230H found 1 cooking pot w/1 rd 45 Cal, 1 rd of 30 Cal 3 boxes of black powder and flashlight batteries, all destroyed				
47	1355		39th Engr A-39th vic BT200161 at 1120H found 1 m ne w/fuzes, removed and destroyed				
48	1420		198th C-1-52 vic BT642054 at 1324H located abandoned area which had CS put in it. located 2 drums of CS in it,	Chemical			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-345

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

6 July 68

2400

6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1430		198th A-5-46 vic BS545818 at 061404 located following items of equipment. 1x105 rd 1x500 lb bomb 1x55 gallon drum CS 1x500 lb bomb cut in half 1x81mm rd 1xRkt rd unk type 1xM 72 LAW 1xM 16 AP mine 21 pamphlets	chemical	CM
50	1545		196th TOC at 1538H secured obj Alpha A-B-421		CM
51	1515		D-5-46 vic BS545819 at 1400H found 250 lb bomb, do not have demo to blow it. Set up ambush near bomb for tonight, destroy bomb tomorrow 7 July.		CM
52	1520		TOC Div Trans Office, There will be an 85 vehicle ARVN Convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai on 7 July & Returning on 8 July. Piney Uplift on 48.7. Div Arty notified. LT Owens. To provide AO cover on both days. 1 8th Bde Lt Reasor notified to provide 1 MP Jeep both days between Tam Ky & Binh Son. 196th notified MAJ Beardon to provide 1 MP Jeep both days to escort convoy between N boundary and Tam Ky		CM
53	1615		Div G2 at 1615H 061600 - 062100 Severe weather warning. Thunder showers 1000 broken, 3000 overcast, visibility 2 miles blowing Sand & thunder showers, Surface winds gusting 25, 198th SGT Batossi, Div Avn		CM
54	1630		198th CIDG (1-46) vic BT244149 at 1540H rec SA fire from above location, Res 1 CIDG WHA (E)		CM

TARGET NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 2-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 6 July 68

2400 6 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1550		Quang Ngai TOC vic BS604727 to 0205H Barracks received 15 rounds of 82mm mortar rounds, Res 6 soldiers wounded, 1 woman and 2 boys KHA and 1 boy KHA, Raid locations at BT157347 BT1623-7, started 050200 to 06600, Res 5 VC KIA, CIA 1 Carbine, 1 Colt pistol 13 HG, 3 flashlites, 12 loose rounds ammo, some docs, 6 hammocks.	G5	
56	1650		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
57	1635		11th B-3-1 vic BS740567 at 1630H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
58	1700		198th Ly Tin S-2 at 1630H 1 MF Bn 307th loc vic BT367022 - 362016, mission mort Ly Tin	OB,	
59	1700		198th Ly Tin Police, 1 Cureilla plat loc vic BT483117 - 502095 mission start infrastructure in that area	CI, 1ST CAG, OB	
60			198th IPW Readout on two returnees from 198th 1 girl 21, Co of hamlet force D 12. man E-6 in arvn army, capt by VC, political officer Hosp BS465815 staff of 12, Rice Cache 50 bicycles to haul goods, Docs, hand drawn map, cmd det mines BS4679	IPW	
61	0915(Delayed)		11th, AO ext req fm 070600H to 080600H fm BS5847 to BS5852 to BS6152 to BS6147. For opns by M&D-3-1. Passed to Cpt Henderson SF/LNO. Approved by Minh Long SF at 1630H.		
62	1700		Ha Thanh, Agents, Opn P-150 had on sighting at at BS3566. Aero Scouts - 15 mil struc w/bnkrs dest, 2 VCS WIA and evac. Agent (SF 1-213) rpt VC are working on infil and resupply rte in Ci Lang area (BS283635) will go through Lang Mang M Men (BS264618) to Bai Mau (215609) to Vi Mang Son (173596 and 164595). This rte is 3m wide. Agent rpt ferries and bridges are under const	11th, OB	

FIRST NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 68

2400

6 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62			(contd) Agent thinks that en has armor veh/1 Engr Co doing all const. 5 Jul (SF 1-209) rpt 1st Regt establishing base camp (AT413572)(BS 417570) w/600 men. Mission to conduct harassing action in Son Ha, Minh Long and Tu Nghia Dist.		
63	1900		1/1, F-8, VR for 2-1, 3 acft on sta, 3 on standby for 2 hrs 50 min. VR for 4-31 - 4 acft on sta, 4 on standby for 5 hrs 45 min. Res: 2 VC KIA. VR for 2-1, 3 acft on sta, 3 on standby for 3 hrs 10 min.		
64	1905		11th, Res of VR men: BS726400 - AW pos, BS740388 - tunnel entrance, BS744371 - tunnel entrance. 80% coverage of AO.		
65	1715		196th, B&D-4-21, AT916230 at 0245 and 0637H TF Cooksey had 2 people drown. D-4-21. 1st man crossing river holding on to rope. Flare ship flew over; startled man and he turned loose. Man drowned. 2d man was crossing; rope became tangled in rocks. Man slipped and went under. 1 MHA.		
66	1720		11th, CC-3-1k BS751548 at 1715H eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 CIA.	M	
67	1755		198th, R-1-6, at 1728H R-1-6 PZ was LZ Bayonet. AT 1728H the LZ was BT372127, at 1740H cold LZ.		
68	1757		Tam Ky, TOC, The MACV will change radio freq A-23 - 55.65. Change over at 2400H.		
69	1820		1/1, A-1-1 at 1820H ref Journal entry #39. Should read: 5 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m).		
70	1824		196th, LRP Tareyton, AT904311 at 1822H extracted. They claim that 2 VN compromised their pos.	G2, FSE	
71	1831		198th, A-1-6, BT398147 at 1820H loc 5 sets US diving equip under a pile of trash just E of Hill 54. Passed to swift boats at 1840H.	CLDC	
72	1910		198th, TOC at 1910H, R-5-46 was extracted to Dottie.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

AR 15-145

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICIA DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Jul 68

2400

6 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1833		198th, E-5-46, BS728901 at 1800H tripped delayed action mine. Res: 2 WHA(e). 2 NCOs were on recon. They were moving 2 miles per hour. They were 30m apart. No body armor worn. No warning device, no sd prior to det. Mine along foot path. One VP was in fld 400 meters to the E when BT went off, he ran.	M	
74	2000		Tam Ky, Maj Hammond, crossed LD at 0500H and all obj were secured by 0700H. Had the friendly WHA by sniper fire. Disc 5000 kilos of rice vic BT246159.		RB
75	052005	DELETED	198th, CA of A-5-46 at BS747808. 1st PZ at 1826H. Completion time - 051907H all of A-5-46 is in at above coord securing downed helo.		RB
76	2025		11th, B-3-1, BS746441 at 2015H detained 1 VCS while moving to amb site - 18 yrs old. Will hold in amb and bring back to Co loc in the morning. Will then be extracted to Bronco.		RB
77	2035		C-39 Engr, BS676673 at 1445H veh involved in accident w/VN motorcycle. No dam to veh, motorcycle twisted front wheel. Accident rpt turned in.	Provost Marshall	RB
78	1150	(Delayed)	11th, TOC, req AO ext vic BS3548/4048/3543/4043. Time: 070700H to 111700H in Quang Ngai Prov. Cleared by Sp/4 Berge - Quang Ngai Sector at 1504H. Req AO ext vic BS6929/7329/7325/6925. Time: 070700H to 111700H. AOs for LRP insertion in 11th Bde AI. Mssg sent to III MAF.		RB
79	2320		198th, 1-6, BT479076 at 2230H Ly Tin Compound recd sev bursts SA fire. Neg cas or dam. Fired illum w/neg sightings.		RB
80	2320		196th, D-4-31, AT917200 at 2300H recd sniper fire. Res: 2 WHA(e). Called arty. At 2350H total 6 WHA(e). Element obs movement between amb and NDP. Final res: 6 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m) 2 VC KIA. C/S stated not to call CG.	C/S, G3	RB
81	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Opn Pocahontas Forest began at 060448H w/the 4-21 and 4-31 Inf attacking to		

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

AK 220-245

[illegible][illegible]

SIGNATURE _____

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST 03

CONFIDENTIAL

Chris Ben

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT462072

BT396145

BT463030

LAMM

BT462072

BT462072

BT367122

BT299142

BT168115

BT299142

BT188157

BT184126

BT299142

BIEN PHOUIC SFC

BS578961

BS751815

BS734839

BS630855

BS538824

BS538824

BS644836

1/52d Inf Bn CP	BS578961
A Co	BS578961
B Co	PARADISE
C Co	BS654027
D Co	BS485967
E Co	BS485967
Recon	BS434002
H/17 Cav (Armor)	BT652057
1/14 Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	BS578967
B Btry	BT431075
C Btry	BT258103
D Btry	BT238142
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS752436
A Co	BS731528
B Co	BS752436
C Co	GIA VUC
D Co	BS731528
E Co	HA THANH
Recon	
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS630855
A Co	BS967243
B Co	AT990250
C Co	AT926238
D Co	AT914239

BT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS230350

B Co

BS872324

C Co

BS883270

D Co

BS932222

E Co

Recon

MINH LONG

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT894222

B Co

BT903232

C Co

O'CONNOR

D Co

BT899229

E Co

Recon

O'CONNOR

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT106329

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

BT231315 245255 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT975325

C Co

BT074377

D Co

BT026410

E Co

BT027342

Recon

100th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT065198

C Co

BT035218

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT114245

Recon

BT052253

BT044236

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT910207

B Co

AT904207

C Co

AT910207

D Co

AT917200

E Co

AT938212

Recon

AT940209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	7 Jul 68	2400	7 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						
2	0055		198th, C-1-52, BT654027 at 0030H called dust off for 1 US who shot himself in foot w/M-16.		AB				
3	0353		198th, D-1-6, BT435051 at 0320H eng 2 VC w/SAP. VC fled to NW. Firing arty at BT427053 now.		AB				
4	0620		198th C-1-52 at 0558H C-1-52 PZ time 070558 LZ 070608H 1st lift COLD LZ 641973, 2 lift 0615H, 3d lift 0620H 4 th 0624H		AB				
5	0715		TOC TF Cooksey, Ref Journal entry # 80 06 July change KIA to 3 VC KIA and 1 NVA KIA,		AB				
6	0718		196th TF Cooksey, Operation Pocahontas Forest 4-21 started movement at 0600H, 4-31 started moving at 0532H, ARVN's started moving at 0630H		AB				
7	0735		SP/LO CPT Henderson at 0735H Special Forces Opns: M Tien Phuoc P-131 cancelled P-129, ended 051800H G-127, ended 051800H Gia Vuc: P-150 & 151 ended 051800H Ha Thanh: P-150 ended 051800H Tra Bong: P-103, 33 personnel, atk, 090530H 131800H, vic BS2894, 2889, 3494, 3489. Minh Long: P-103, 46 personnel, Ren 080500H - 131800H vic BS5455, 5451, 6155, 6151 P-102 (69 personnel) RIF, 080530H - 121930H vic BS4950, 4942, 5450, 5442		AB				
8	0820		198th B-5-46 vic BS642907 at 0815H recd 152AW fire. vic BS643900, called arty on grid, will inform of results		AB				
DOWNGRADED AT 5 YR INTERVALS DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 July 68

2400

7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
9	0825		Tam Ky PFC Neswitt, Cpn QT-356/X is terminated and can be deleted from Map	DE	
10	0840		TCC, passed following to CPT Henderson 11th Bde. During the next few days have the elements at the Ba Thanh, Minh Long and Gia Vuc camps increase surveillance of possible enemy exit routes out of their areas, particularly night surveillance. Also increase aero Sgt observation in these areas. Asked CPT Henderson SP/LC to pass same info thru h Special Forces channels & also include Ba To area.		
11	0855		196th F-8th vic BTO55395 at 0835H Obsvd 1 MAM evading in blk PJ's, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, Neg wpn or equip.	M	
12	0855		198th G-1-6 extracted from K-3 to Lamp Site PZ 073%, LZ 0812		
13	0900		198th CAP 1-3-5 vic BS711967 at 061855H fd a bundle of propaganda papers in eng & VN some addressed to village chiefs & youth groups. Also found 3 sniper positions in same location w/empty carbine & VC cartridges. called 1st CAG, it was still in field, will be evac to them today	IPW	
14	0923		11th 3-1 CA's for 3-1 A - CA 0620 complete 0918H A - extracted at 1700H D - complete 0918H D - to be extracted at 1700H		
15	0928		196th F-8th (2-1) engd 1 VC evading at 0845H vic BTO45391, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
16	0935		196th E-3-21 vic BTO38236 at 0910H obsvd 2 VC evading 200 meters north of their location. engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
17	1030		196th S-2 at 0900H APD mission had max readings		

FIRMS NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 20-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 July 68 2400 7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
17	1030		(cont) at: AT864238, AT859238, AT861228, AT859228 received SA fire at AT852219, Lock no hits		
18	1030		196th 4-21 VR mission ASAP at these grids AT8727, 9028, 918282, 940285 friendlies at 9023, 9123, 8923, 1/1 monitored says that they will send ships ASAP		
19	1030		196th D-5-46 vic BS515823 rec SA & mortar fire from vic BS515840, request gunships, gun ships scrambled at 1015 to BS515840, broke contact Neg Damage		
20	1050		TOC Quang Ngai, 090915H July a Convoy of 200 RD's will move from Quang Ngai to Chu Lai air base to be moved south - 30 RF's will be security, They will pick up 300 RD's to return to Quang Ngai. They request to have a water trailer at pickup point (Chu Lai AB) coord w/MP to escort convoy from Gate #1 to airfield. C-Rate for 330 people, passed to MAJ Davis		
21	1055		TF Cooksey vic AT877370 at 1010H 3-5th ARVN engd 3 VC w/SA fire, Res 3 VC KIA, 1 M2 carbine CIA, 1xchicom wpn CIA	M	
22	1055		TF Cooksey vic AT902370 at 0930H 3-5th ARVN engd 3 VC w/SA fire, Res 2 VC KIA, MAT-49 SMG CIA	M	
23	1104		TF Cooksey vic AT888216 A-4-21 at 1030H found in hedge row 12 rounds AK-47, 30 rounds M-16, 1 M-16 Magazine, 400 pounds unpolished rice. 10 dishes all destroyed in place.		
24	1106		A-4-21 at 1042H vic AT888221 found 1,500 rds rice under floor of hootch, rice was destroyed in place.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN 720-126

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 7 July 68

2100 7 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1115		196th TOC LRP Camel is to be inserted back into area LRP Fareyton was extracted from Grids AT903, 9030, 9332, 9330	G2	
26	1125		196th C-3-21 vic BT06426 at 1005 obsvd 4 VC evading West, engd, Res 4 VC KIA, Neg I or Equipment. 1x GI Base Ball CAP CIA will evac 2xVC Hammocks CIA will evac 3xlbs of rice destroyed	M	
27	1200		Amcal MID (CI) (Para C3) The 135th NVA BN (AKA for 70th Bn for 21st NVA Regt) approx strength 220 moved from Quang Ngai mountains to vic BS402995, Ky Sanh mountain on 4 Jul 68. Mission is to move to Ly Tin area and attack Chu Lai Base by fire around 15 July 68. The Bn includes Montagnards and Chicoms troops. CO: Nguyen Tai Toan & Chau Ngoc Xich, Uniforms Gray, Wpns: 6 MG, 6 auto rifles, 3 11mm mtrs, unk type and number of rkt launchers. 2 PRC 10 radies. (CI Comment: Source is attempting to find out more about the chicoms allegedly with the bn.) OB Comment: F-6 21st NVA Regt has been identified at Dak Pek on 14 Jun 68, by contact. Also contact was made by the 21st NVA Regt. 1 week later in the same vic.	198th, Lt Tin Tam Ky	
28	1205		196th D-3-21 vic BT1092-5 at 1120H fd 750 lbs of unpolished rice, some documents hid under rocks & leaves near a hootch, will evac docs. D-3-21 1130H, vic BT102238 fd a sewing kit, 1 VC main force uniform, some documents, & rice, 500 lbs of unpolished rice, 600 rds of linked 7.62mm ammo, 1 US field pack. Evac all except rice, which will be destroyed		
29	1230		198th R-1-46 lift from Tien Phuoc to Hau Duc PZ 1000H LZ 1015H		
30	1230		198th A-5-46 dustoff 1201 complete		

FURNISH NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM	
					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 July 68	2100	7 July 68
31	1314	196th C-3-21 vic BT073264 at 1200H EM Hit BT hand grenade, Res 2 WFA (E)	M			
32	1320	198th has issued warning orders as follows: C-1-52 be prepared to pass OPCON to 5-46 Wolfpack move to 198 Pad & be prepared to airmove to LZ Dottie and assume security. C-5-46 be prepared to Cbt Aslt from LZ Dottie into area of A-5-46 contact vic 57480				
33	1330	DIV IPW from Swift Boats vic BT6201 a VN fisherman (casual informant) reported to Swift Boats that 65 VC are passing through Binh Giang (VC name for Son Tra) vic BT6201 at the present time. CPT Looney says P-6 classification	198th, 1st C	Quang Ngai		
34	1348	196th F-8th (4-21) vic AT951274 at 1325H engd 2 VC evading, Res 2 VC KIA	M			
35	1348	196th F-8th (4-21) vic AT940248 at 1313H obsvd 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
36	1348	196th A-4-3 vic AT975266 at 1230H obsvd 1 VC evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, found 5xM 79 rds in the area	M			
37	1348	196th C-4-3 vic AT926234 at 1215H acft recd SA fire when it took off, to k neg hits, continued mission				
38	1430	198th Report on Action of A-5-46 A-5-46 is at BS736796, B-5-46 CA'd to BS725790 complet at 1427H, 1 plat H-17 to go to 728800 Bde security plat to Dottie relieving C-5-46 C Co (-) replaces B Co Request ARVN to assist and block vic BS719779 and West. Many people 300 - 400 people straying from villages, ARVN will try				
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

2004年12月

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION:

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, REN

boon	7 July 68	2400	7 July 68
------	-----------	------	-----------

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

LINE-
TABLE

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001 7 July 68	2400 7 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS RELAYED TO HQ, ET	REPORTED BY	REMARKS
43	1545	1/1 TOC at 1540H at 212317 some PP's had some contact, A VC plat in the vicinity assassinated a hamlet chief. Have dispatched 1 plat of B-1-1 to investigate and may send the Inf from F-8th. B-1-1 has 9 VCS to question, The VC plat had 1 automatic weapon & 1 carbine. F-8th inserted Inf at 204294 to check it out. Passed to G5		
44	1515	196th D-4-21 vic AT890240 at 0910H found 1 dead woman in a small tunnel. Dressed in black PJ's, 35 - 40 yrs old. She had died of frag wounds, appeared to be fresh. Found medical supplies in tunnel, 1 VC Nurse KIA	M	
45	1615	C-1-20 vic BS900300 at 1558H det 1 VCS 25 yrs old, No ID, He was evading		
46	1615	1/1 F-8th vic BT198255 at 1603H det 1 MAM		
47	1620	198th PAC 1-52 vic BS653016 at 1600H saw 60 VC running in open, called arty, Obs 3 VC KIA	M	
48	1635	196th C-2-1 vic BS085399 at 1550H C-1-6 working w/PP fd 20 sand bags of Salt hidden in hedge row, will be evaced to their location		
49	1638	196th LRP Prime Cut TFC will coord PSE & ARVN for LRP Prime Cut		
50	1638	11th B-1-20 vic BS874340 t 1420H Det 1 VCS 30 yrs old dressed in white, hiding in hootch		
51	1640	CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
52	1641	198th TOC B-5-46 PZ 643905 at 1415H LZ 728986 1427H BDE SCTY PLAT Bayonet to Dottie PZ 1500H LZ 1515H 5 tracks leaving Bayonet to get to Dottie B-17th Cav		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001 7 July 68	2400 7 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	SIGNATURE	
N	O-U-T			
53	1659	198th ARVN vic BT200150 at 1630H engd 6 VC Res 1 VC KIA, CIA 1 AK-47, 1,000 7.62 ammo 22 AP mines, 3 AT mines, 2,000 pounds of rice, ARVN unit 2-6th ARVN		[Signature]
54	1702	11th TOC at 1700H extraction to Dragon A & D Co's 1st Lift LZ 1636H 2d Lift LZ 1655H 3d Lift 1648H all Complete 1730H		[Signature]
55	1720	11th CPT Henderson A & D extracted as of 1720H turning in AO extension to the West at BS5852 5847		[Signature]
56	1722	196th B-2-1 vic AT971324 at 1645H 800 - 1,000 lbs unpolished rice hidden in cement cracks & wooden boxes which look like caskets, rice will be evaced		[Signature]
57	1725	1/1 TOC at 1725 vic BS205294 8-8th Inf being extracted at 1725H		[Signature]
58	0810 (Delayed)	11th, TOC, LRP Viceroy inserted at BS249665 at 0730H. (to be inserted at above time and coord on 8 July).		[Signature]
59	1815	26 Engr, BT333208 at 1500H pers fm Hq Co while swimming at above coord fm ammo cache along bank of river including 75 mixed mort rds, 550 rds cal .30, 15 M-79 rds, 20 57mm RR rds, 10 rds 4.2". All rds were wrapped in plastic material - spread out along river bank. Turned over to MPs in the area.		[Signature]
60	1530 (Delayed)	Ameral MID (GI) 8th ARVN Eval C3 at 1800H, 6 Jul 68, the 307th VC Bn moved fm Ky Tra, Tam Ky, to vic BT365025 and BT362017. Strength is approx 300. Men: to atk Ly Tin Dist Hq and US bases in area. CO: Tran Vu Anh. Uniforms: helmets and olive green uniforms. Wpns: 2	198th, Ly Tin Tam Ky, OB	[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

146

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 7 Jul 68	2400 7 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60		(contd) 82mm mort, 2 60mm mort, 2 57mmRR, 1 rkt lnchr and sev B-40 rfts. An est plat of VC moved fm Ky Phuoc to Ky Xuan (V) vic BT485115, BT506093 and BT505094. The plat hides in secret tunnels at the above coord and are supplies by infrastructure in that area. Men is to set up infrastructure and plan an atk on Chu Lai Base and Ly Tin Dist Hq.		
61	1700(Delayed)	A-39 Engr, BT200150 at 1000H ARVNs killed 1 VC and cptd 1 AK-47, 5 carb w/mag, 3 VC claymore type mines, 215 kilos of rice, 22 Chicom gren, 1000 rds AK-47 ammo, 500 rds carb ammo. All items are w/ARVNs, who are working w/A-39 Engrs.		
62	1840	198th, TOC, 720780 at 1830H airstrike recd SA fire. Also swift boats at BS745785 recd SA fire fm coast. No action taken.		
63	1855	198th, B-5-46, BS736783 at 1840H resupply ship recd SA fire going into and coming out of pos. No hits or dam.		
64	1859	CAP 1-3-4, at 1345H spotter plane fired rfts and called arty on BT650116 and BT653007. Res: 3 VC KIA(C). Follow up by Oscar 6 passed through River Boat 3 after action. Questioned fishermen who said that there were 6 VC - not 60 VC. 2 USMC pers will obs area; coord w/US Army to cover N sectors.		
65	1945	198th, B-5-46, BS727784 at 1642H recd 7 incoming mort rds. Res: 3 WHA(e).		
66	1950	198th, A-5-46, BS741806 at 1924H recd AW fire and SA fire fm est en sqd. Fired 4.2" rds on suspected loc. NOD.		
67	1950	198th, B-5-46, BS735798 at 1926H recd sev SA rds fm vic BS735798. Neg cas.		
68	1955	11th, B-1-20, BS844315 at 1925H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Dressed in blk and while PJs. No web gear, wpn, or ID card. Approx 20-25 yrs old.		
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 7 Jul 68	2400 7 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OR OTHER ACT		
69	2020	198th, B&C-5-46, BS729785 at 2020H rec hvy AM fire and mort fire. Res: 1 KHA. Spooky rec at 2035H.	M	AB
70	2030	11th, B-1-20, BS844315 at 1950H recd 2 M-79 rds and 3-4 rds SA fire. Res: 1 KHA.		AB
71	1420(Delayed)	11th, TOC, Req AO ext fm BS7057/7059/6859/6857. Intel rpt of 3 tunnel complexes just outside. AO wish to check them out. Req AO effective 080600H to 082400H July. Passed to Sgt Billings at 1435H. Cleared at 1520H. Called back to Q.N. req ext till 090600H.		AB
72	1945	1st Mar, AT798350 at 1855H ran 1 airstrike on fortified area. 4 struc dest - 40m trench line dest.		AB
73	2105	198th, B-5-46, BS727787 at 2045H, large en movement vic above coord - headed toward ARVN bndry. Passed to PFC Lopez at 2105H at Quang Ngai.		AB
74	2200	198th, 5-46, AO ext req for 5-46 fm 080600H till 102000H. Area bounded by 4282, 85082, 85076, along river 854276, 854282. Req sent to PFC Lopez at 2242H. Approved by Sgt Billings at Quang Ngai at 1230H. (7 July).		AB
75	2115	11th, SITREP B-1-20, BS839310 at 1200H recd hvy cal SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Changed to 1 KHA as he died of wounds.	M	AB
76	2121	1 CAG, CAP 1-3-5, BS707963 at 1845H villager told CAP tm of 2 VC obs pos fm the hills. Told ptl to move toward VC Pos. Obs 2 VC w/wpns. Eng. VD evaded over ridge line. 4.2 msn called in. Ptl did not follow due to mine field.		AB
77	0715(Delayed)	11th, AO, at 1045H at BS898209 obs 3 bunkers w/cement tops 10mx15 meters each. Each bunker had 1 entrance. At 1115H BS938124 - poss cave entrance at water level. 70% of 11th Bde area covered.		AB

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001 7 Jul 68

2400 7 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, TROOPS, ETC.	REMARKS
	N	Q		
78	1035(Delayed)		198th, A-5-46, BS745806 at 1015H recd 4 M-79 rds fm their S or fm river. (BS741806). Req gunships or PAC. 198th informed A-5-46 that gunships were committed, but they would send them as soon as pos. Further info: 1132H. Unit still in contact. Rec SA/AN fire. Ele hit mine while going over bridge. Res: 15 WHA(e). Req immediate AO ext fm BS7078 N to boundary and E to river. AO ext cleared by PFC Seal at 1145H. Passed to 198th at 1150H. AO ext until 072400H. At 1215H: 1 evac was CO. Airstrikes preparing to go in at this time. A-5-46 S of bridge. Shooting 4.2" mort now. At 1605H: 2 KHA. Further info on AO ext. Req ext of time till 082400H. Passed to Sgt Billings at Q.N. at 1700H. Ext time OK - PFC Seals at 072244H. Informed 198th 072253H - Sgt Wallace.	
79	2010		Quang Ngai, Cpt Wilson, At above time Cpt Wilson said we could have an AO ext along N-S 72 line and E-W 76 line to the coast. 198th was informed and will take the ext. Ext good till 081200H. Col Benn wants it extended until 082400H. Ext time was approved at 2245H. PFC Seal - Quang Ngai. 198th informed at 072253H - Sgt Wallace.	
80	2020		196th, S-2, LRP Raleigh is not going into the loc that was originally designated. She is now going in at AT918200.	
81	2215		11th, D-1-20, BS939239 at 2140H spotted boat coming in toward shore. Notified ptl boats. This boat went back out fm shore and another moved into shore. Notified ptl boats about both incidents. Checked out - are fishing boats. Will keep under observation (2250H).	
82	2320		196th, S2, Mar LRP Mayfly, recd fol info fm PF and CAP ele working in area. The 4th Bn (or Regt) of the 325 NVA Div is loc vic AT 924337, 927336, 937374. OB comment: 4th NVA Bn of the 95-C Regt of the 325-C Div (NVA) presently held at YB8320 (P) w/strength of 400.	G2, OB 196th

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL QUALITY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	7 Jul 68	2400	7 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
83	2320	198th, B-5-46, BS725784 at 1530H 1 WHA by sniper fire. Evac.	M		AB	
84	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Units contd cbt opns in Opns Pocahontas Forest, Wheeler/Wallowa and Burlington Trail w/light contact rptd. In the Duc Pho AO A&D-3-1 CA into 4 cold LZs vic BS 6050 completed at 0918H. The Cos were extracted back to LZ Dragon at 1730H. No contact was rptd in the Duc Pho AO. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-52 CA into 4 cold LZs vic BS6398 at 0628H. At 1015H A-5-46 while sweeping vic BS743805 was engd by command det mines, SA and AW fire. There were 2 KHA and 13 WHA in the initial contact. Gunships and swift boats sptd the Co. B Co CA into the area of contact at 1427H and 1 plat H-17 Cav w/one plat C-5-46 swept into the area. Contact continued throughout the afternoon w/an est VC Co. Neg on assessment avail at this time. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 5 KHA, 20 WHA(e) 1 WHA(m); 17 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA.			AB	
85	2400	Journal closed.				

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G3

SIGNATURE

Clark H Benn

CONFIDENTIAL

Unit Locations as of 01 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT442028

C Co

EAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT168115

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS744806

B Co

BS731799

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS643835

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS652957

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485968

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS731799

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

AT885203

B Co

AT885203

C Co

AT919199

D Co

AT890195

BT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BT133453

AT882229

AT880227

AT895228

AT887231

AT

AT934243

BS812383

BS731528

BT130449

BS872324

BS588824

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT108328

B Trp

BT231315 199389

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT973330

C Co

BT073377

D Co

BT074411

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

~~BT063201~~ BT052253

BT063201

B Co

BT028215

C Co

BT052253

D Co

BT107228

E Co

BT052253

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT885203

B Co

AT885203

C Co

AT919199

D Co

AT880195

E Co

AT939212

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT114375

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027840

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 15-16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

TIME

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001 8 Jul 68

2400 8 Jul 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS AND ACTIONS	REMARKS
	H	MIN		
1	0001		Journal opened.	
2	0030		Quang Ngai, TOC, The 11th Bde req for AO ext fm 080600H to 090600H coord BS7057/7059/6859/6857 has been approved. Word passed fm PFC Seal at 080030H. Sp/4 Rose, 11th Bde, informed at 080040H.	AB
3	0103		11th, A-1-20, BS836382 at 0030H obs 2 VC heading W to E. Eng w/neg res. Checking area.	AB
4	0113		Quang Ngai, TOC, Ref Col Benn's req for an ARVN Co to secure a btry of 105s. The ARVNs will send a Co. Time and place to be worked out later. Info passed fm PFC Seals, Quang Ngai.	AB
5	0130		198th, SITREP, BS743805 (A-5-46) at 1220H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WHA(e).	AB
6	0205		11th, A-1-20, BS812346 at 0153H amb eng 5-10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 rifle CIA. Also some ammo CIA.	M AB
7	0432		198th, A-1-6, BT386152 at 0400H made contact w/PF amb and A-23 pinned down by LMG. 1 man was wounded and carried back to Hill 54. Dust off called for at 0428H. Dust off complete at 0445H. 1-6 will investigate and have further details in morning.	M AB
8	0645		Ref Journal entry #6: Serial nr of M-1 - #4213113. CIA 72 rds M-1 ammo. Rptd seeing a man wearing blk PJs and Ho Chi Minh sandals.	FSE AB
9	0120		198th 5-46 The AO extension request of the 5-46 grids BS4282 - 5082 - 5076 follow river 4476 to 4276 has been cancelled, 5-46 no longer wants it. Quang Ngai informed 080130. Present AO Extension BS7081 South 7079 east 7279 South to 76 grid line and East to Coast. 198th requests time extension until 102400H. Passed on to PFC Seals Quang Ngai 080130, cleared by PFC Seals, Passed 198th LT Blanco.	AB

DOWNGRADED AT 3YR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 5200.10

SUBSCRIBER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AF 10-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001 8 July 68		2400 8 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0547		198th TOC vic BS7177 at 0547H requested clearance FSE for Grid BS7177 to place in air strike. Requested fm Quang Ngai for ASA to 082400H to PFC Seals 0550, clear until 102400H		RB		
10	0610		198th Lt Blanco requested a tracker dog team, they have some blood trails 5-83268 , called combat Center, Tracker Dog team will be on LRP Pad at 080625H, C-1-52 eng & wounded 2 VC evading have blood trails. Cancelled Request		RB		
11	0716		11th B-1-20 vic BS838319 at 0700H Rec 2 rds SA fire 1 M 79 rd, Neg cas or Damaged Checked area neg res		RB		
12	0725		196th S-2 Request the following AO be approved for LRP Raleigh, in lieu of the one previously approved: Upper Left AT9021, Lower Right AT9219		RB		
13	0745		11th TOC vic BS248668 at 0730H LRP Viceroy inserted at 0730H	G2, FSE	RB		
14	0805		TF Cooksey ARVN, progress of ARVN Units: 1. 2/5 Bn 1 Co located on Obj #2, been there for approx 1 hour. Remainder 2/5 works East & SE between Obj #12 and FSB Sooner. 2. 3/5 Bn Same location as last night, will be working 40 EW grid line, not going as far as the river to the West & will not be going as far as the 92 grid line. 3. 4/5 Bn located on FSB Sooner, 1 Co working Draw SW of Sooner.		RB		
15	0810		198th TOC at 0800H CA of D-5-46 PZ Dottie LZ Buff, PZ 0705H LZ 0715H PZ 0722H LZ 0807H complete		RB		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PLAN, LOCATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001 8 July 68		2400 8 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		IN IDENTS MESSAGES ORLERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS			
	IN	OUT						
16	0815		198th Gun Ship D-5-46 vic BS738779 at 0745H recvd SA fire on first pass, NCD					
17	0830		198th B-5-46 vic BS726785 at 0800H recvd SA fire at 0800H Res 1 MHA (E)	M				
18	0900		11th B-1-20 vic BS839328 at 0815H while searching village a VC nurse ran from a hut, 3 warning shots where fired, she continued to evade. engd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, wearing white clothes no ID	M				
19	0900		SF/LO CPT Henderson, Special Forces opn: Tien Phuoc: C-133 (103 per) Rcn, 071300 - 141800H at 9123, 9126, 9623, 9626 (Not posted, joint opn w/americal units around 6'conner) P-132 (23 per) Rcn, 071000, to 131800, BT0204, 0210, 1104, 1110 (posted Gia Vac P-155 (30 Americal & 14 Camp personnel Rcn 070800H - 111900H, BS3331, 3334, 2631, 3634 Posted P-154 (40 Americal & 14 camp per) S/D 0623 OH to 091900H, vic BS4328, 4628, 4331, 4631 Ha Thanh, P-154 (30 Per) Rcn 080500H to 111700H vic BS3862, 3562, 3566, 3866, Posted C-153 124 personnel, C/S 080400H to 111700H vic BS3474, 3774, 3478, 3778, Posted Tra Fong P-104 (30 per) atk, 100530H to 141900H vic BS2589, 3289, 2583, 3283, P-100 ended 061900H					
20	0905		198th C-5-46 vic BS662955 at 0835H found in a hedgerow 4xM 14 mines, 2 M 16 Al mines 200 rds of 30 Cal ammo, all was well camf. well destroy					

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE 0001 8 July 68 TO DATE 2400 8 July 68
--	---------------------------------	---

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0830	LO/1s MAR DIV Lt Hardy vic ZC2137 at 0725H 4x Companies (A&B&C&D 1/26 M.L.R) have completed movement into <u>Opn Pocahontas Forest</u> (LZ Hawk ZC2083 3)		<i>[Signature]</i>
22	0945	198th B-5-46 vic BS735793 at 0935H unit receiving AW fire at this time from above coord. Fire stopped almost as fast as it started.		<i>[Signature]</i>
23	1000	11th CC-3-1 vic BS792469 at 0945H recvd 2 rds SA fire NCB, Detained 1 VCS evading		<i>[Signature]</i>
24	104	196th D-2-1 vic 105234 at 0930H recvd 20 rds AK-47 fire, returned fire with SA. started to check out, saw 2 MAM 700 mtrs NW of their location wearing Black PJ's, no wpns or equip called Arty, checked area w/Neg Results		<i>[Signature]</i>
25	1055	11th S-2 3-1 vic BS792470 at 1045H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>
26	1101	CPT Mason 173d Airborn Bde, Gen Blanchard going to visit bridges in the southern portion of Americal AO (one's we took over from 173d) Sometime today (08 July) 11th Bde informed	C/S	<i>[Signature]</i>
27	1112	198th TOC at 1000 VR Results: at 1000H saw 4 personell around Buff at 1015H saw approx 19 personell at BS527868 this group split and at approx 1030H saw 9 personell close to hootch vic BS521858		<i>[Signature]</i>
28	1120	198th D-5-46 vic BS740772 at 0940H engd 4-5 VC w/SA fire, w/neg Res		<i>[Signature]</i>
29	1140	196th C-2-1 vic BT017399 at 1009H engd 1 MAM evading dressed in green uniform w/web gear, Res 1 VC KIA	M	<i>[Signature]</i>

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
---	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ARVN 315

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

PLANNING ON OR INSTANT ON		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDER ETC	FROM	TO
			DATE	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 July 68 2400 8 July 68
30	1140	196th C-3-21 vic BT087255 at 0950H obsvd 1 VC evading East 200 meters from their location. engt w/SA fire. Res 1 VC KIA, VC was wearing black PJ's, no equip or ID, age 30 - 35 yrs	M	
31	1155	196th Ren-2-1 vic BT005379 at 1050H recd 50 rds SA fire from 600 meters NW of their location, neg Casualties, called 4.2 mortar mission, checking area now		
32	1220	TPC CPT Freeman at 1220H ARVN & 1st Mar Locations: 2/5 Bn AT867374 3/5 Bn AT894395, 905388 4/5 Bn Sooner 1-26 Inf LZ Hawk ZC 211372 A Co ZC 212363 B Co ZC 212382 C Co ZC 201365 D & Hq LZ Hawk 091000H ARVN's will move Arty Battery to Sooner		
33	1245	198th 5-46 VR mission still flying with negative sightings		
34	1258	F-8th Cav vic BT120370 at 1207H detained 1 VCS		
35	1258	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT116370 at 1207H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to Baldy		
36	1300	11th CC-3-1 vic B3805443 at 1240H 2 VC evading, engd, Res 2 VC CIA, evacd to LZ Liz for questioning.		
PERSON NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, OBSERV, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
37	1308	196th OP-3-21 vic BT006379 at 1220H read 3-4 rds of SA fire, NCD, checked area found 2 tunnels and 1 bunker, did not find anything in tunnels or bunkers.	
38	1420	196th B-2-1 vic AT973323 at 1312H fd a small tunnel, 1 EM started down, set off unkn type BT, Res 1 WHA (E), BT caved in tunnel	M
39	1450	1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT120402 at 1350H obavd 6 WC, engd Res 6 VC KIA	M, C/S III PLAT
40	1459	1/1 B-1-1 vic BT295335 at 1445H Detained 6 MAM evaced to Hawk Hill	
41	1455	198th EDE Security platoon air move from LZ Dottie to LZ Buff complete 0715H	
42	1515	198th Negative sightings in 5-46 AO by FAC at 1500H	
43	1534	11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1505H obavd all the people in 4 or 5 hatches packing all of their equipment and preparing to move out, checked them out, Detained 1 VCS female, 35 yrs old & she had medical supplies. 1615 called SGT Arye.s to find out why moving neg at that time	
44	1605	CLBC Alert condition green at 1800H	
45	1606	11th B-3-1 vic BS813452 at 1602H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC WIA/CIA	
46	1610	198th E-5-46 at 1530 - 1550H Mortars (2xsection) PZ 733838 at 1530H LZ Dottie at 1550H	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

PAGE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

8 July 68

2400

8 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES OR OTHER ACT	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
47	1615		198th C-5-46 vic BS7338838 at 1545H C Co's resupply chopper received SA fire from 734835, C Co returned fire, no more fire		
48	1659		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1645H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to Bronco		
49	1705		TF Cooksey CPT Freeman, Tentative Plans for ARVN's: tomorrow at 1000H movement of Hqs & tubes from Ryder to Sooner. 2/5th move to take Obj 22 3/5 move to take Obj 14		
50	1708		198th D-5-46 vic BS734788 at 1645H recvd 1 HG, Res 1 WHA (E), are now maneuvering to suspected position		
51	1720		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1700H detained 1 VCS, Interpreter said she is wife of VC Tax collector, will evac to Bronco		
52	1720		26th Engr D-26th vic BT333208 at 1930H went back into are of yesterdays ammo cache. found: 8x57mm RR rds 2x81mm Illum 13xM 79 17x81mm HE 4x60mm 2 blocks of TNT assortment of 45, 50, 7.52 Cal ammo Destroyed in place		
53	1723		196th TOC LRP Raleigh inserted at 1720H grid 919199, They are moving will send a night position	G2, FSE	
54	1734		11th B-1-20 vic BS838312 at 1715H Det 1 VCS male, 25 - 40 yrs old, dressed in white shirt & black Trousers		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001 8 July 68	1400 8 July 68
ITEM	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	LOCATION	REMARKS
55	1758	TFC TOC 1715H movement of C-4-31 From AT889227 to Obj Creek FZ 1715 LZ 1745H complete 1745H		M
56	1535(Delayed)	11th, B-3-1, BS809451 at 1520H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		M
57	1828	1/1, F-8, BT095392 at 1810H detained 2 VCS. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
58	1850	Ha Thanh Recon-3-1 and 6 CSF were eng by one sniper vic 353696 w/no cas on either side.		
59	1900	11th, TOC, at 0900H res of VR man in AO: BS812 424 - obs 4x10m tunnels. BS722368 - obs 4 trenches and numerous fox holes. BS821261 - obs 3 10m trenches. BS827248 - obs 3 trenches along trail. 90% Coverage of AO.		
60	1915	11th, Aero Scouts, BS370600 at 1600H detained 1 VCS. Evac to Bronco for interrogation.		IPW
61	1945	196th, D-4-21, AT850232 at 1925H recd 20 rds AK-47 fm NW bank of loc. Called arty. AT 1936H vic AT849233, recd fire fm 1 AW. Also at AT848321 recd fire fm a AW, believed to be larger than AK-47.		
62	1045(Delayed)	1/1, TOC, req fol AO ext fm 196th Bde. For period 081200H - 102400H. Area bounded by BT050300 E to BT140300 S to BT140290 E to BT 150290 S to BT150280 W to BT050280 and return to BT050300. Passed to 196th. Approved by Maj Beardon. Passed to 1/1, and approved by him.		G3, FSE
63	1840	196th, LRP Raleigh, inserted at 1715H. At that time rptd that one man had hurt his leg getting off chopper. At 1815H 6 VN walked into their pos. Detained 1 VN and the others got away. LRP Raleigh was extracted at 1840H.		G2, FSE
64	1843	196th, D-4-21, AT849230 at 1805H eng 1 VC. VC evaded. Called in arty. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 Chicom H/Oren, 1 ruck sack, 1 bolt action rifle. Will evac all equip.		M

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001 8 Jul 68

2400 8 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME	DESCRIPTION	REMARKS
65	1903	198th, C-5-46, air move fm LZ Uptight to LZ Dottie. PZ 1755H - LZ 1802H. Complete.	
66	1915	11th, Aero Scouts, BS369599 at 1605H eng 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 CIA. 1 K-44 CIA #3241680, 1 bandoleer K-44 ammo, 1 pack and canteen cup CIA. The VC CIA will be evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation.	M, IPW
67	2014	11th, D-1-20, BS932245 at 1948H eng 6 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. No IDs - 20-25 yrs old. Blk PJ bottoms, 1 had blue shirt. 1 had red shirt.	M
68	2025	196th, B-2-1, AT998332 at 1908H recd sniper fire fm 2 AW and other wpns. Retd fire. Neg cas and neg res.	AB
69	2045	198th, D-5-46, BS732782 at 2040H eng by unk or VC. Recd SA fire and 1 HG. D Co is returning fire w/mort and arty. 1 WHA(m).	AB
70	2100	11th, Req fol AO for LRP Chesterfield: BS4241/4237/4641/4637. Also req SRDF spt. Note: Lt Col Adkins will try to get approved tonight or tomorrow. Info passed to S2, 11th Bde.	AB
71	2159	196th, A-3-21, BTO53202 at 2055H while moving into night amb pos they recon by fire to their front, then recd 2 HG. Retd fire again. Res: 2 WHA(m). Still hear a little movement but fire has ceased.	AB
72	2230	198th, H-17 Cav, BS731799 at 2345H plat ptl recd 1 60mm mort rd. Res: 1 WHA(m).	AB
73	2246	196th, LRP Prime Cut, AT803275 at 1925H contact w/unk size force. Spooky on station. Contact broken 2115H. Neg cas. VC heading SW along ridge line. at 2115H: contact broken but still detect movement in area. Spooky still on sta and rec some SA fire at 2225H. At 2225H back in contact. Req gunships fm OODKsey. The guns are on their way at this time. At 2315H: LRP says they are surrounded and they may be extracted. Picked up 3 of the tm at 090110H. Recd SA fire	

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	DATE	TIME
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001	8 Jul 68
			2400	8 July 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, COMMENTS, ETC.	SIGNATURE	REMARKS
73		(contd) and had to take off. Extraction complete at 090250H.		
74	2315	198th, C-1-52, B5649965 at 2030H while moving to amb site the lead ele took the wrong trail. When they tried to rejoin the rear ele they opened fire on them wounding 1 man (evac).	M	
75	2235(Delayed)	196th, S2, Req fol AO be approved for LRP Camel: AT963402/991124/998411/969373. LZ at AT970380. 2305H: Source changed 2d set of coord to read as above. 2310H - informed source AO approved. 2320H - Source stated that planned insertion time is 091300H.		
76	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal units contd cbt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Chu Lai TAOR 5-46 Inf contd sweep and blocking opns in the area of the 6 July contact. D-5-46 CA into the area at 080740H and established a blocking pos. No significant contact was rptd. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(e), 5 WHA(m). 16 VC KIA, 3 INC.		
77	2400	Journal closed.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

This Location is of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT239142

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

BT054054

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

198th (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT994270

B Co

AT990250

C Co

AT925238

D Co

AT915239

2

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

BT003246

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/21st Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT85922 2

B Co

AT854233

C Co

AT882220

D Co

AT862217

E Co

Recon

AT934243

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS731528

B Btry

BT130449

C Btry

BS872324

D Btry

BS538824

26th Engr Bn CP

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

BT108328

B Trp

BT231315 200390

C Trp

BT245256 231315

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529212

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT978354

C Co

BT074381

D Co

BT039422

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT053204

C Co

BT021202

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT095225

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT864211

B Co

AT860208

C Co

AT863211

D Co

AT940211

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

BT027340

A Btry

BT050250

B Btry

AT990250

C Btry

BT133453

D Btry

5
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 9 Jul 68	2400 9 Jul 68
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS	NOTES	INITIALS
1	0001	Journal opened.		
2	0045	TF Cooksey, B-4-31, AT862211 at 0015H amb obs movement at 2320H (8 Jul) and 0015H and amb 7 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA; 4 VC WIA. VC were moving W to E on trail. Will check area at first light.		AB
3	0235	TF Cooksey, E-4-31, AT938210 at 0222H Hill 210 recd 3 mort rds. NCD. Later rptd 1 WHA(e) and 2 WHA(m). Lost contact w/LP. Sending out ptl.	M	AB
4	0430	11th, A-3-1, BS697570 at 0404H one of A Co's ambushes spotted movement. Amb recd 2-3 rds SA fire. Called arty. Will check area in the morning.		AB
5	0432	11th, D-1-20, BS932243 at 0415H amb spotted 2 VC moving down trail. Opened fire w/neg res. Ele ret'd to CP.		AB
6	2245(Delayed)	fm 8 Jul) 11th, Maj Swichert, BS052837, VR sightings: excessive rice drying - more than normal for this area. Bunkers and tunnels on S ridge - more than 10 bunkers and 15 foxholes, 3-5 tunnel entrances and more under const. Looks like a new area and looks as if it has been worked on during the last 2 weeks.		AB
7	1720	(delayed) I CORPS TOC at 1720H I Corps TOC to Americal TOC at 071325H in Tuan Duong Hamlet vic BT241320 the ARVN Convoy traveling to Quang Ngai rec SA fire from a USMC Truck B 16405, that may be an Americal Truck. The shot destroyed a tire, the Shot was fired by a USMC LT Erickson. The ARVN truck 2 1/2 ton 54132. 9th Engr has a LT Erickson in C Co 9 th Engr, they would like copy of spot report	MF	
8	2045	(delayed) 11th Bde 3-1 at 2045H request an AO extension fm 100600H to 111800H for area vic BS6860, 6857, 7157, 7160, believe VC Bn in area	Quang Ngai	AB

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 July 68	2400	9 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	EVENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC.	TO	DATE	TO	DATE
9	2310	(delayed) Quang Ngai TOC The 4 t. Recon Co will conduct LRRP to reconitor area West of Quang Ngai vic BS500720 & 520690, time element: 092000 to 172400H, This team of 8 men will be wearing black and Grey uniform. Rubber slippers and bush hats. These men will operate in three teams it will last for 4 days each team will operate on a 24 hour basis. These men are dressed similar to the enemy, This info is passed so the friendly will not Engage them	FSE, 198th, 11th, ALO			
10	0603	TF Cooksey 4-31 vic AT940211 at 0600H receiving Mtr Fire, 4 rds 0600. 5 rds 0607H 0613H rds incoming, 10 rds last at 0618H Gunships dispatched 0620H Helix on station 0613. Was 82mm mtr. vic AT931212 fired CM Res 3 WHA (M), A total of 10 mtr rounds				
11	0234	198th PF's at 082355H vic BT396176 PF's requested arty on suspected grid Res 1 VN Female Civ KHA, 1 VN Female Civ wounded & evac. PF's heard noise & movement called for arty illum & then HE. CPT Krug FSE is tracking down all info he can find.	G5, FSE			
12	0740	196th D-4-21 vic AT854216 at 0648H Obsvd 1 VCS evading 75 meters wearing Khaki uniform. engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, had on him, 1 hamock, 1 Chicken	M			
13	082235	(delayed) 196th S2 LT Robinson request the following AO be approved for LRP Camel: AT963402, 991424, 998411, 969373, 970380 082305H Source changed 2nd set of grids to read as above. 082310H informed above source AO approved 082320H source stated that planned insertion for 091300H	G2			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001 9 July 68		2400 9 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, COMMENTS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
14	0730		11th Bde POC request LRP AO Extension vic BS4241 to 4641, to 4237, to 4637 For time Period 091200H - 141800H July	Quang Ngai				
15	0815		SF/LO CPT HENDERSON Gia Vuc P-156 (20 Personnel) Rcn, 101900H to 151900H corners BS3616, 4116, 4119, 3619 Ha Thanh P-155, 929 Americal & 7 Camp personnel 080430H to 131700H, corners BS3055, 3171, 3570 Ba Ton Pl-24 (46 Personnel) Rcn, 100500H to 131930H corners BS5358, 5354, 6158, 6154					
16	0843		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT081302 at 0835H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M				
17	0857		11th vic BS392471 at 0657H LRP Parliament inserted 0657H vic BS392471, LRP Viceroy thinks someone is following them, will Req. to be extracted later today.	G2, FSE				
18	0901		196th TOC vic AT881219 at 0900H LRP Raleigh inserted	G2, FSE				
19	0906		1/1 F-8th 0905H vic BT092307 at 0905H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M				
20	0920		198th C-1-52 vic BS652957 at 0810H fd 4x3lb cans of onions 5 lbs of salt 28 bars of soap 2xlbs of sugar 1 lb of beans 12 tubes of tooth paste left in village, believe villagers were hiding it from VC					

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:15%;">FROM</td> <td style="width:30%;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR 0001</td> <td>HOUR 2400</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE 9 July 68</td> <td>DATE 9 July 68</td> </tr> </table>		FROM	TO	HOUR 0001	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 July 68	DATE 9 July 68
FROM	TO								
HOUR 0001	HOUR 2400								
DATE 9 July 68	DATE 9 July 68								

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
21	0920		198th B-1-46 voc BS231126 at 0800H picked up 3 VCS in gray pants & shirts. the people are leading them to a cache.		
22	0920		198th H-17th Cav vic BS734792 at 0810H track hit 105 mine, pressure detonating, Res 2 WHA (E), insuperable damage to track	M	
23	0920		198th D-5-46 vic BS732779 at 0830H fd documents & pictures of wounded US soldiers	G2, IPN	
24	0935		196th C-2-1 vic BT077306 at 0723H A Vn boy told C Co that he saw a VC plant a mine, sent sqd out to check, fd 1 Anti Tank mine, pressure detonation, destroyed in place		
25	0945		196th F-8th Cav vic 100410 at 0930H recd 10 to 12 rds SA fire, NCD		
26	0945		196th Aerial Observer vic AT820206 at 0930H obsvd 3 VC evading dressed in Black PJ's called Arty, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
27	0948		Hoi An 5th Co ROK's vic BT088517 at 0715H sprung Ambush, Res 8 VC KIA		
28	1014		196th B-2-1 vic AT979360 at 0135H engd 1 VC, checked area, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
29	1025		11th B-3-1 vic BS784402 at 1015H detained 1 VCS evading		
30			USA SPTien Phuoc & July coded Agent rptd 300 NVA Poss ele of 1st VC Regt equipped with 2 82mm mort, 2 60 mm mort, 1 57 RR, loc vic BT004093, evaluated C-2.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
FROM		TO		
DATE		DATE		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001 9 July 68	2100 9 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ACTIONS	ACTION TAKEN	N/A
	IN			
30	(continued)	Gia Vuc 7 July coded Agent rptd 1 VC plat, ldr Dinh Nghi, equiped w/ AW/SA, loc vic BS480275. Ha Thanh 6 July Agent rp d K-2 Bn cmdr NGUYEN VAN BINH, Strength 300 men, equipped 1 LMG 1 57 RR, Loc vic BS400596, F3 K-2 Regt Prev rptd on 19 Jun with K-11 Bn loc vic BS430565. Nong Son 7 July VNSF source rptd 2U/8 VC Co loc vic AT8336, and 1 VC Co, loc vic AT824344. Man, Atk Nong Son and OP's, eval F-3		
31	1040	196th A-26th Engr vic BS074385 at 0950H Fd a mine, 11.5" x 10", OD in color on S side of road made of plastic, anti vehicle type. blown in place leaving crater 9'x5', crater was filled in		
32	1051	198th B-5-46 H-17 vic BS732791 at 0840H command Detonated mine, 2 WHA (E), 1 man lost both legs, 1 man multiple frag wounds		
33	1055	198th TOC at 1053H Reference Journal No 22 change to read 1 WHA (M)	M	
34	1100	198th B-1-6 B-16 taken to "111 69, PZ 0800H, LZ 0830H complete		
35	1104	196th TOC at 0900 - 0945H VR Report Readings AT993793 - 993795 obsvd 2 VC w/wpns at AT986389 Gun ships engd Neg Results		
36	1159	196th Bde Aerial Observer vic AT826199 at 0845H Obsvd 1 VC evading from E to W crossed river, evaded into some trees, Saw 1 VC vic AT825197, engd w/artty, Res 1 VC KIA		
37	1159	196th Bde Aerial Observer vic AT826211 at 1000H Obsvd 15 - 20 camafloaged sampans on West side of river, called Arty, dest 7		
THREE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 27-330

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

RECORDED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 July 68

2400

9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
38	1225		198th D-1-46 vic BS730774 detained an old man. He says his son is a VC and his son went to Van Thien to get NVA training, then went to unk location in the mountains to hide. Also says in the village of vic BS7080 there are VC and that they plan to cross the river over a submerged bridge at BS695805.	Quang Ngai	
39	1255		11th Bde D-1-20 vic AS931248 t 1230H det 1 VCS in hootch. fd 1 khaki uniform, VCS is 30 - 40 yrs old		
40	1300		TOC FSE At approx 0930 - 0940H 9 July ARVN arty was firing in grids BT3308 & BT3309. 1-14 Arty called Tam Ky and asked for check fire. After the second call approx 0945H ARVN ceased fire. Rounds impacted within 400M of Rcn - 1-6 Inf, ARVN claims these grids fall inside the Ky Tra NFZ. They show this NFZ as extending 1 k further E and W an 1 k further N than we do. FSE told 1 - 14 arty to ask the 198th to keep out of this area until the problem is resolved	ADCB, G3, FSE	
41	1300		198th Rcn-1-6 vic BT347086 at 1215H recvd hvy Ar fire from 4 different directions, called in arty, firing stopped, had neg Gas		
42	1335		196th TOC at 1330H LRP Camel inserted AT970388		
43	1336		11th TOC at 1325H vic BS258662 LRP Viceroy was extracted. They were being followed when they were picked up the chopper rec several rounds of rifle fire.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AN - 125

PAGE NO. 1 OF 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 July 68

2400

9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	IN-CA
	IN	OUT			
44	1345		198th D-5-46 vic BS733779 at 1230H US were carrying rice and hit a mine, 3 WHA (E), Dust off called, pressure type BT		
45	1345		G3 to 198th B, prepared to commit 1 Bn plus supporting arty to 196th on order. Direct coordination w/TF Gooksey directed. 198th resp to move unit. OICON to pass upon arrival in 196th area	Avn	
46	1347		11th B-3-1 vic BS791437 at 1905H will CA vicinity BS791437, BS788436 at 1905H VC meeting every night at 1830H		
47	11402		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT283402 at 091402H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
48	1410		1/1 TOC one platoon of C-1-1 CHOPPED 196 at 1400H		
49	1440		196th LRP Raleigh obsvd SA fire being fired at acft, acft took no hits, Gunships on station also FAC on station.	G2	
50	1441		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT 283402 at 1400H det 1 MAM		
51	1422		11th CC-3-1 vic BS802438 at 1405H det 2 VCS evading		
52	1422		11th B-3-1 vic BS803440 at 1350H det 1 VCS evading		
53	1450		HA THANH USA SF A-1 at 1300H Opn C-153 was ambushed by a reinforced plat identity unkn, Cas were 1 CIDG KHA, 1 CIDG WHA, No en losses except for 1 CHICOM 44. Distance of contact was 200 meters.		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT		LOCATION	FROM	TO
AMERICAL DIVISION FCC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 July 68 2100 9 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT		
54	1455	198th D-5-46 vic BS742765 at 1436H located 1000 lbs of rice in a destroyed village, was packed in Bag & Jars, will evac		
55	1500	11th Bde TOC vic BS370600 at 081800H read out on Two detainees Aero Scts picked up in Song Tra valley. 1. Dinh Thi Siem Female - had a wpn was picked up close to KIA - Neg intell from Her, age 40 2. Dinh Hon - male- age 45, fd hiding BS373600 in a hole, lives in hamlet at coord BS3661, in 1965 in was moved to Ha Thanh by PF's - but after VC attacked Ha Thanh he moved back to hamlet, VC activity in Area: Groups of 5 - 10 VC have been seen moving through his hamlet (no specific direction) During Harvest time twice a year VC come to Hamlet and take 350 kilos of rice from each family. Once a month a MF VC plt gets women from the village to act as carriers to carry supplies for the MF Unit. 3 months ago VC came and recruited young men to serve with VC. Never has seen NVA soldiers in area.		
56	1506	196th B-4-21 vic AT840239 at 1440H recd 10 rds AW fire from across river, NCD, called ary and firing stopped.		
57	1550	Quang Ngai FAC vic BS725843 a 1430H obsvd 50 people moving west, It looked as if they had wps but FAC is not sure. 198th will check out	198th	
58	0730	11th Bde TOC Request LaP AO Ext Pm BS4241, 4641, 4237, 4637 for time period 091200H 141800H July 68. cleared by SF liaison at 091410H, cleared by Quang Ngai at 091703H	FSE	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 70-340

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION - UNIT/ACTIVITY

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MONTH

DAY

YEAR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 9 July 68

2400 9 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ET	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1250		S-2 39th Engr, B-39th vic BS638780 at 1120H PFC was working at I-443 (bridge) EM fell into water other EM went into water after him, but could not hold on to him, he went under and has not been located. Using hooks trying to find him found body 1345H 1x N8K		
60	1530		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT137339 at 1525H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
61	1602		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT228443 at 1545H det 1 MAM		
62	1807		1/1 F-8th vic BT104366 at 1600H det 1 MAM		
63	1608		1/1 F-8th vic BT103380 at 1600H det 1 MAM		
64	1608		1/1 F-8th vic BT100374 at 1600H det 2 MAM		
65	1610		26th Engr A-26th vic BT075385 at 0950H fd a OD mine with plastic explosive. Blown in place left a crater 9' wide and 5' deep, road repaired		
66	1613		196th LRP Raleigh vic AT882223 at 1530H LRP Raleigh was obsvd by 3 VN, requested extraction.	G2	
67	1635		196th Reference Journal # 35 change coord of reading to AT993393, AT998395		
68	1635		CLDC Alert condition Green effective 1800H		
69	1700		196th TCC vic AT913205 at 1655H LRP Raleigh extracted	G2, FSE	
70	1710		196th B-1-46 vic BT241116 at 1610H called arty on 6 VC in opening, Res 1 VC KIA	M	

THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Jul 68	2400	9 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
71	1710		Ref Journal entry #58: LRP AO ext approved. Cleared by SF, Q.N. and again by Q.N. (Sgt Billings).			FSE	
72	1710		G2, Sgt Cook, thunderstorm in immediate vic of Duc Pho. Surface winds variable w/gusts less than 30 knots. Passed to 11th Bde - Sgt Gaylord.				
73	0720	(Delayed)	C-39 Engr, BS643737 at 091700H recd 10 rds sni-per fire. Retd fire; contd msn.				
74	1725		196th, A-2-1, BT05391 at 0934H obs 8 VC; 6 in blk PJs, 2 in green uniforms 400m N, moving S. Engd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA; dressed in green uniform.			M	
75	1744		196th, D-3-21, BT095235 at 1706H recd 30 rds of AK-47 sniper fire. Called arty. Neg cas.				
76	1759		11th, D-3-1, BS765515 at 1740H recd sniper fire. Have C&C checking the area.				
77	1825		1/1, F-8, BT340295 at 1815H eng 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
78	1805		III MAP, at 1210H ROKs recd rpt fm PF: 3 Bn were seen moving N vic BT064572, BT062528 and BT060530. Has not been confirmed by either ROKs or Americans.			196th, 1/1	
79	1815		CAG, CAP 114, BT270278 at 1500H while moving W recd SA fire. Retd fire, called arty. Res: 1 USMC WHA(e) fm another USMC's fire.				
80	1827		196th, B-2-1, AT979360 at 1655H fd 1 VC body 100m outside their perm. KIA by SA fire.			M	
81	1945		11th, B-3-1, BS791437 at 1915H final lift for CA complete at 1915H. LZ cold.				
82	2011		1/1, A-1-1, BT140313 at 2005H eng 1 MAM evading W. Res: 1 VC KIA. No wpn or web gear.				
83	2030		198th, R-1-6, BT347086 at 1629H recd mort fire. 1 WHA(e). Calling dustoff and gunships. at				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-1461

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Jul 68

2400

9 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
83			1640H unit recd 4-6 mort rds. Res: 1 WHA(e), 1 KHA. At 1805H extracted to Hill 54. PZ - 1746H (BT347086). LZ - 1755H. Tot fm mort atk - 2 KHA, 7 WHA(e). At 2030H change to: 1 KHA, 8 WHA(e).	M, C/S, G3, III, MAP	AB
84	1903		11th, TOC, at 1903H VR rpt - At BS5690 obs 60-60 indiv, only a few were working in rice field. As A/C circled all people except the ones working in field moved into a group and moved N along a trail at BS601607. The people did not appear to be carrying anything. Time: 0830H. 100% of AO covered.		AB
85	1754(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, A/C rpt. 4/1 on station; 4/1 on standby. Neg res. F-8 VR mens - tot time 11 hrs 50 min. Neg res on mens flown for 4-31.		AB
86	1840(Delayed)		Minh Long, A-1, Ptl 102 initiated a raid on VC vic 512442 w/1 en KIA and no friendly cas. Est 1 sqd in blk PJs.		AB
87	2005		MAG 13, G-5, right now at BT483117 and BT502093 there is one plat. CO's name: Kay Dung. Came on 8 Jul at 2400H. One Bn (74th) at BT376065. People at BT483117 and BT502093 plan to conduct campaign on 20 Jul to spt the Paris peace talks in villages such as Ky Ha, Ky Hon and Ky Lien (propaganda).		AB
88	2010		196th, E-3-21, BT022249 at 1915H while moving in night logger site point man tripped a M26 HC BT. Res: 3 WHA(e), to include dog handler and dog. Crater 6"x3'.	M	AB
89	2045		11th, B-3-1, BS788437 at 1940H eng 9 VC. Res: 6 VCS CIA, 3 VCS WIA, CIA. Evac to Bronco. At BS790432 eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. At BS782432 eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA. At BS788448 eng 3 VCS. Res: 3 VC KIA. At 2015H, BS788443, eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
90	2045		11th, G-1-20, BS914290 at 2030H 9 VC w/packs running S on beach fm BS914290. Req flare and gunships. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AN 220-546)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

Unit Locations as of 09 Jul 68

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT396145

A Co

BT396145

B Co

BT447021

C Co

LAAM

D Co

BT462072

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT239142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT228122

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT239142

E Co

BT239142

Recon

HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS743793

B Co

BS737792

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS732779

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS538824

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS630855

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

ES663957

D Co

BS485967

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BS485967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

CHU LAI

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

BS578967

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT258103

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BT338690

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT973248

C Co

AT940211

D Co

AT915238

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co	_____
Recon	<u>AT003246</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>RT781385</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS901310</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	_____
Recon	<u>BS487464</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT848220</u>
B Co	<u>AT842231</u>
C Co	<u>AT881219</u>
D Co	<u>AT862218</u>
E Co	<u>AT934243</u>
Recon	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	_____
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>RT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	_____

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

BT231315

B Trp

BT231315 200390

C Trp

BT231315 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

BS630855 573965 731528

C Btry

BT188177 239142

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

BT027342

C Btry

BT515040

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT975356

C Co

BT072379

D Co

BT001397

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT027342

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

BT052253

A Co

BT072192

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT088293

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT012206

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT940211

A Co

AT864212

B Co

AT861208

C Co

AT864212

D Co

AT861195

E Co

AT861208

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

BT050250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

D700
7

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

DATE

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 July 68 2400 10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened.		
2	2235	(delayed)	198th C-5-46 vic BS682865 at 2150H recd some SA fire, had 2 people WHA (E), required gunships & extracted squad, complete at 2230H		AB
3	2305	(delayed)	198th D-5-46 vic BS730779 at 2256H ambush sqd are in contact. Recvd 2 HG 10 - 12 rds sniper fire and have requested arty, 0635H Res 1 WHA (E)		AB
4	2325	(delayed)	196th Tiger Base 2/1 vic BT012371 at 2230H recvd S/A fire, fired 106 RA in return, NEG Cas, Neg Res.		AB
5	2350	(delayed)	11th B-1-20 OP vic BS883343 at 2307H spotted a boat, came to shore, 1 man met the boat, boat went out, boat came back and 2 men got off. The 2 plus the man on shore headed west to BS880340. Are firing arty on this grid 3 men moved into tree line, fired in tree line, neg assesment		AB
6	0030		196th D-2-1 vic BT002398 at 0010H 2 VC KIA 2 detainees, broken contact & sweeping area from about coord south. Still hear some movement, 0230H got 1 more detainee, total 3 VC also some medical supplies, grey uniforms & documents		AB
7	0510		11th D-1-20 vic BS926254 at 0454H element engd 2 VC fm nit ambush psn, searched area w/neg Res.		AB
8	0615		198th C-1-52 vic BS662957 at 0613H first PZ CA complete at 0705H		AB
9	0730		198th C-1-52 vic BS54689 at 0723H hit BT, Res 5 WHA (E), calling dust off comp 0740H		AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR NEARLY EQUIVALENT			LOCATION		FORM		DATE	
FROM	TIME	IN	EVENTS	MEASURES	ORDERS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 July 68	2400	10 July 68
10	0800		U SA SF Ha Thanh P-151 closed 081700H P-152 closed 081700H Ba To - P-128, (41 personnel) Ren, 101830H to 141800H corners BS4536, 5533, 5531, 8533 Minh Long P-101, closed 081900H			H		
11	0804		196th C-3-21 vic BS055250 at 0715H Point man det 1 chicom HH camaflogged set up w/trip wire, left a crater 1' wide 6" deep, 2 WHA (M)			H		
12	0805		196th LT Balsberry, Tracker Team request for 3 days. Stay at Baldy and be ready for use by Bn units.			Tracker dog Team		
13	0808		198th C-5-46 vic BS555814 at 0715H dust off for one Detainee complete 0725H 2d Surf Group of 50 people along road when Americans approached the one man ran, he was engaged w/SA, Res 1 VC CIA/WIA					
14	0810		11th A-26th Engr vic BS764443 at 0730H while sweeping road located mine w/wire going off to the side of road. While following wire man tripped BT, Res 1 US KHA			C/S, III MAF		
15	0835		11th B-1-20 vic BS837322 at 0730H while preparing to move out Rec 1 round of SA fire Res 1 US KHA			C/S III MAF		
16	0950		11th Ren -1-20 vic BS484455 at 0900H engd 4 VC, Res 3 VC KIA, 1 AK-47, w/magazine 2 chicom HG, 1 NVA pistol belt, 1 khaki uniform & 1 green uniform CIA, AK-47 Sn # 110641142					
17	0958		198th C-1-52 Ref Journal Entry No 0 changed to read 1 KIA & WHA (E)			M, C/S		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
					FROM	DATE	TO
		AMERICAL DIVISION TCC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 July 69	2400	10 July 68
18	1005	198th A-5-46 at 0943H - 0957H lift to Dottie PZ 0943 LZ 0957H complete	M				
19	0950	I TCC CPT Johnson called concerning shooting incident involving LT Erickson of 9th Marines wanted to know what was outcome. Called LTC Perea of 9th Engr, He said they investigated incident. It was true and they have official reprimanded the LT, He is CO of C 9th Engr and was perturbed about the excessive speed of the ARVN Truck, used poor judgement in his actions. Passed Results to CPT Johnson I TCC 1015H					
20	1000	11th Bde C-1-20 vic BS926272 at 0930H engd 2 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA taken to LZ Bronco for interrogation	M				
21	1015	198th B-1-46 vic BT227116 at 0950H engd 3 VC, Res 1 VC KIA, wearing green uniforms The KIA was wearing pistol belt	M				
22	1015	Minh Long A-1 at 0900H vic BS484455 Hurricane w/6 CIDG engaged four enemy vic of 484455, enemy dressed in khaki, green uniform & blk PU's. Three enemy KIA, Neg Casualties for friendlies, equip CIA were one KK-47, two chicom grenades, one NVA Pistol belt 11th Bde sent in same as Recon 1-20 report	M				
23	1040	196th A-3-21 vic BS072187 at 1015H obsvd 4 MAM bathing in a river, wearing blue shorts 100 meters SW of their location. Engd w/SA fire, Res 1 VC KIA, also obs pack on other side of bank					
24	1040	196th TCC LRP Lucky Strike AO, AT9020, 9220, 9018, 9218, Plan to insert LRP this afternoon 1500H					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR UNIT

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

10 July 68

2400

10 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE REFERENCE	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1045		198th D-5-46 D-5-46 airmove from 0729794 to LZ Buff PZ 1005H LZ 1039H complete		
26	1050		1/1 B-1-1 vic BT292353 at 1045H 1 MAM evading, engd, Res 1 VC KIA	M	
27	1055		11th B-1-20 vic BS815321 at 1050H engd 1 VC evading, Res 1 VC KIA (22 - 27 yrs of age)	M	
28	1115		198th B-5-46 lift to Dottie 1st PZ 1055H Last LZ 1103H B received some fire on PZ		
29	1116		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT190224 at 1055H detained 1 VCS approx 50 yrs of age.		
30	1135		Minh Long A-1 vic BS536432 at 1115H VC opened fire fm hill top at Opn P-102, causing one CIDG KIA, No enemy Casualties		
31	1147		1/1 F-8th vic BT273389 at 1138H detained 1 MAM		
32	1148		1/1 F-8th vic BT279395 at 1145H detained 1 MAM		
33	1150		11th Aero Scts vic BS362388 at 1000H engd 1 VC, Res 1 VC KIA and 1 AK - 47, Sn# 10079508	M	
34	1213		11th D-1-20 vic BS932261 at 1140H detained 1 VCS in a hutch, will evac to Bronco		
35	1250		1/1 A-1-1 vic BT185301 at 1245H engd 1 VC Res 1 VC KIA	M	
36	1255		198th Security Platoon moved from Buff PZ 1208H, To Bayonet LZ 1230H complete 1230H		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MONTH	DATE	MONTH	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TAC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	10 July 68	2400	10 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1316		11th CC-3-1 vic BS698589 at 1245H d.t 1 VCS evading				
38	1316		11th B-3-1 vic BS805455 at 1230H det 1 VCS had false ID Card				
39	1420		198th at 1405H B (-), 5-46, H-17th and A-1-14 closed LZ Dot-1e at 1405H				
40	1430		1/1 F-8th Cav vic BT077345 at 1423H detained 1 VCS, at 1426H, vic BT081374 detained 4 VCS				
41	1445		11th D-3-1 vic BS695581 at 1400H hit BT, Res 4 WHA, 1 KHA, 3 evac & 1 minor, dust off complete 1420H	M	c/s		
42	1420		1/1 F-8th vic BT081374 at 1415H obsvd 2 MAM evading, engd, Res 2 VC KIA	M			
43	1438		1/1 F-8th vic BT081374 at 1430H obsvd 2 MAM evading engd, Res 2 VC KIA, 1 US WHA (E), Frag wnds	M			
44	1445		1/1 C-1-1 vic BT183224 at 1436H det 2 MAM				
45	1455		196th D-3-21 vic BT106220 at 1410H recd 4 rds of Semi AW fire, 400 meters N of location, arty called				
46	1515		1/1 F-8th vic BT085366 at 1515H engd 1 MAM evading, Res 1 VC KIA	M			
47	1520		1/1 F-8th vic BT085366 at 1515H det 1 indiv				
FILL IN NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 10 July 68

1400 10 July 68

ITEM	TIME	IN - ENT MESSAGE CONTENT	LOCATION PART
48	152	198th 5-46 vic BS765826 at 1418H: swiftboats engd 25 MAM in two Junks, they were on beach had wpns. engd w/81mm and 50 cal, Resl secondary explosion, fire, 2 VC KIA, 2 sampans destroyed, 1 structure destroyed, Gunships are in area	M
49	1527	196th G-1-1 vic BT113488 at 1520H obsvd 1 VC evading S, chased him for 1500 meters, engd, Res 1 VC KIA, 30 - 40 yrs old wearing black PJ8s, no wpn or equip	M
50	1530	196th TOC, LRP Camels night location AT974391	
51	1130(Delayed)	Amcal CI, (Eval: C3) at 1900H, 8 Jul 68, one VC Co known as the "Flaming Co" was vic BT484 043 Ky Sanh (V) moving to vic BT429058, Ky Sanh (V). The area at BT429058 is mined and BTd. There are 15 Chicom soldiers w/the Co. Mission is to atk Ly Tin Dist Hq and rkt Chu Lai Base around 20 Jul 68. CO: Nguyen Loan. Wpns: 2 AA guns (cal unk), 3 81mm mort, 3 rkt lnchrs (type unk) 3 auto rifles and explosives. Gray uniforms. One NVA Regt, known as the "Gray Tiger" moved fm NVN to vic BS357962 near the Quang Nam, Quang Tin border for additional military and political training. There are a number of Chicom and Montagnards w/the regt. Msn is to move to Chu Lai and other areas of Quang Tin Prov during early Aug 68. CO: Nguyen Quang Trung. Wpns: sev crew served (types unk). Gray uniforms. Unit has 2 elephants to use for cargo.	OB, 198th, Ly Tin
52	1200(Delayed)	196th, TOC, at 1700H LRP Tareyton loc at 912193 - until 2000H. Then they will move.	
53	1045(Delayed)	39 Engr, want to run convoy to FSB Young tomorrow. 6 vehicles. Passed to 198th. Passed to Tam Ky - Lt Hershel. Reminded him of agreement that ARVNs would OP the road and secure mine sweep team. Passed to ADE. Further info: ARVNs have requested trks to run convoy to	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AF 22-146

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53			(contd) to Tien Phuoc. Passed to all listed above.		
54	1551		196th, TOC, LRP Tareyton inserted.		
55	1610		1/1, F-8, BT084342 at 1553H det 1 indiv w/dogs and first aid kit.		
56	1620		198th, Hq-5-46, 774828 at 1525H gunships eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
57	1630		11th, C-19 Engr, BS913164 at 1330H 2 people in 1-4 were hit by M-79 and SA fire. Veh blown over. 2 WHA(e) to LZ English. APC swept area w/neg res. Left bumper nad No 41CA68; right bumper USARV. C-19 Engrs have veh. The two people were 1 US officer and 1 EM.	M	
58	1640		CLDC, Cond "Green at 1800H".		
59	1641		196th, D-3-21, BT106217 at 1550H recd 30-40 rds AK-47 sniper fire. Held w/SA. 400m E of loc. Arty called; area well covered.		
60	1645		1/1, F-8, BT081374 at 1643H 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
61	1700		198th, C-5-46, PZ BS555815 - LZ Dottie. 2d PZ - 1621H. Last LZ - 1635H.		
62	1708		11th, PAC, BS723283 at 1500H VR rpt - at above coord obs many camouflaged huts and much rice growing in previously uninhabited valley. No further sightings. 100% Coverage of AO.		
63	1730		1/1, F-8, Ref Journal entry #40. Hamlet info cadre; 6 mos ago. Man: organize people for meeting when VC had propaganda to put out.		
64	1735		11th, CC-3-1, BS782434 at 1725H detained 1 VCS evading. Evac to LZ Liz.		
65	1745		1/1, F-8, BT231449 at 1745H 1 MAM evad - 1 VC KIA.	M	
66	1750		1/1, F-8, BT269419 at 1750H 1 MAM evac - 1 VC KIA.	M	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1755		11th, A-3-1, BS689569 at 1740H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Had 3 blk uniforms, 1 poncho and 1 hammock and some docs. All dest except docs.	M	
68	1805		196th, CC-2-1, BT048437 at 1745H obs 2 VC evad, dressed on green uniforms w/packs. 1 Col Nelson eng w/AR 15. Res: 1 VC KIA; 20-25 yrs old. Set down and picked up two packs, 1 AK-47 mag, 1 M26 HG inside pack.	M	
69	1830		1/1, F-8, BT213449 at 1830H 1 MAM evad - 1 VC KIA.	M	
70	1830		198th, Aero Scouts, at 1730H eng 2 VC in green unif w/wpns at BS741810 and 757818. Res: 2 VC KIA. at 1735H eng 2 VC in green unif w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA vic BS735791. At 1740H eng 1 VC in green uniform w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA vic 735805. at 1745H eng 2 VC in green unif w/wpns. Res: 2 VC KIA vic BS735802. at 1750H eng 1 VC in khaki unif w/wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA vic BS744811. At 1750H saw SA fire at 7378. Total of 8 VC KIA.	M, G3, III MAM	
71	1855		11th, LRP Parliament, at 1850H initial rpt that they had 5 VN who were "giving them trouble". Asked for extraction.		
72	1855		Quang Ngai, Cpt Cougershall, this morning 2 returnees turned themselves in to Quang Ngai. Provided info on 2 Co loc as follows: 1 Co 697912, 708910, 707900. (C-95). 2d Co (P-31) loc 684919, 688925. They have been training at BS724895 as replacements for the Cos listed above. There are 53 pers at above coord. Planning to atk Hq W of above coord (Binh Son), next dark of the mmon. Have been recruiting males in area 15-35 yrs old during past weeks. Returnees will go w/anyone to locate them.	CB, 198th, Binh Son	
73	1937		11th, LTP Parliament, BS376466 at 1917H moving to night loc, obs by 1 VC w/AK-47. Req extraction. Extracted at above time. Will be re-inserted tomorrow.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 Jul 68

2400

10 Jul 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

74

2005

MAG 13, Agent, A Co cmdr (VC) is staying at a church in Ky Yen Village. The agent also rpts that a sqd of US and a sqd of PFs will be atkd tonight or tomorrow night at Ky Xuan Village. The VC came fm Ky Chal Village. Other VC or VC sympathizers: Taim-The-Xuan, Tlan-Luen, Nguyen-Don- Ky Ham Village. Nguyen Quan, Bui-Can-Nong.

198th, Ly Tin,
CAC

75

2100

198th, S3, at 2100H req to extend the AO of 5-46 to 112400H and req the war lord to conduct VA in the area on 11 July. Denied - no further action.

76

2134

198th, CAB 1-3-7, BS610940 at 1955H 1 USMC was CI, G5 stabbed and 1 hit over head with rifle. Trouble started last night when a marine had something stolen and hit a PF w/a stick. Tonight PFs started shooting in the compound and wounded the two marines. Incident will be investigated.

CI, G5

77

2145

196th, S2, TOC, LRP Lucky Strike is to be inserted at fol coord: AT9818/9815/BT0118/0115.

78

2335

196th, A-4-21, AT874216 at 0855H fd 1 zip gun.

79

2345

198th, D-1-52, BS527697 at 1900H det BT; 1 WHA(e). M

80

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cdt opns in zone w/light contact rptd. In the Chu Lai TAOR C-1-52 conducted a CA at 0725H to vic BS 5488 w/local CAP Tms blocking. 5-46 Inf was extracted fm vic BS7480 w/M&B Cos moving to LZ Dottie and D Co moving to LZ Buff. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 4 KHA, 8 WHA(e) 3 WHA(m). 33 VC KIA, 3 IWC.

81

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS, ACST/G3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-74898

Unit Loc 10-11 Jul 68

American Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT549016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

E Co

BT441025

C Co

LAMM

D Co

BT442050

F Co

BT462072

Recon

BT549016

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT215104

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT299142

F Co

BT299142

Recon

HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS630855

B Co

BS630855

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS538824

Continued (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
B Co	<u>PARADISE</u>
C Co	<u>BS583896</u>
D Co	<u>BS485967</u>
E Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS463009</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>CHU LAI</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS578967</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BT258103</u>
D Btry	<u>BT238142</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS732436</u>
A Co	<u>BS690567</u>
B Co	<u>BS732436</u>
C Co	<u>Gia Vuc</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS322682</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT915238</u>
C Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
D Co	<u>AT915238</u>

2 BT003246

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bn CP

F Co	
Recon	
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS731384</u>
B Co	<u>BS872324</u>
C Co	<u>BS868304</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	<u>BS484461</u>
Recon	

4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT832220</u>
B Co	<u>AT823223</u>
C Co	<u>AT859223</u>
D Co	<u>AT835213</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>AT934243</u>

E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
-----------------	-----------------

6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>BS731528</u>
B Btry	<u>BT130449</u>
C Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
D Btry	<u>BS538824</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

with 1st Cav (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)	BT230315
A Trp	BT231315
B Trp	" 198389
C Trp	" 245255
F/8th Cav (Air)	
Div Arty	BT529112
3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)	BT516042
A Btry	BT106141 224311
B Btry	BS630855 573965 731528
C Btry	BT1881777 239142
D Btry	
3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)	BT611040
A Btry	BT396145
B Btry	BT027342
C Btry	BT515040
D Btry	
G/55th Arty	BT529112
196th Inf Pde CP	BT133453
2/1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342
A Co	BT027342
B Co	AT979351
C Co	AT065365
D Co	AT994393
E Co	BT027342
Recon	

1964 Inf Bn (1st)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT074190

C Co

BT006216

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT099223

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

H111 220

B Co

AT861208

C Co

AT842199

D Co

AT842199

E Co

BT845192

Recon

AT861208

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

BT060250

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-146)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	11 Jul 68	2400	11 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0115		198th, 1-6, BT378175 at 2310H rptd that their tracks on the Ba Bau Bridge saw a sampan - opened fire on it. Sampan was sunk and drifted away.				
3	0545		198th, GLDC, normal daylight duties at 0620H.				AB
4	0640		11th, B-3-1, BS756444 at 2100H cptd 1 VCS at above coord. Taken to LZ Liz.				AB
5	0642		11th, B-3-1, BS764456 at 2200H cptd 1 VCS at above coord. Taken to LZ Liz.				AB
6	1110	(Delayed)	fm 10 Jul) 196th, Cpt Leach, Req AO to put LRP tm ASAP for 5 days. AO: AT9818/9815/BIO115/D116. Passed to Tam Ky. Approved by Tam Ky (Maj Sheppard). Msg sent to II, MAP.				C
7	1045	(Delayed)	fm 10 Jul) 11th, TOC, Req LRP Parliament AO be extended until 14 July at 1700H. AO: BS3548/3543/4048/4043. Passed to and approved by Quang Ngai (Lt Phuoc), Msg sent to III MAP regarding continuation of suspension of SSZ.				AB
8	1500	(Delayed)	fm 10 Jul) 11th TOC, Req LRP AO ext BS2952/3252/2949/3249 and cancellation of SSZ Charlie fm 120700H to 161800H July. Passed to Quang Ngai. Req approved by Lt Phuoc at 1632H.				CMP
9	0600		198th, C-1-52, vic BS566914 at 0545H Bde TOC reports that 2 US and 10 PFs were inserted at above coord to interdict a trail. LZ time 0549H				AB
10	0757		1/1, F-8 vic BT132364 at 0755H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA			M	
11	0845		11th, C-1-20 vic BS846330 at 0818H detained 3 VCS, found in hootch with anti US documents. VCS will be evac to Bronco, docs will follow				CMP
12	0745		11th, TOC LRP Chesterfield inserted 0725H				W
13	0755		1/1 Cav - AO Ext, 1/1 2d ARVN area, at BT217430			G3, PSE	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-145)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BT230130, BT230210, BT210210. Time: from 110830 to 111900 to work area with F-8, F-8 has rec'd fire from area in the past and wish to check it out. Passed to Tam Ky, 0905H approved by LT Herschell, approval passed to 1/1		CNT
14	0900		196th, R-3-21 vic ATO27219 at 0840H obs'd 1 VC evading East 75 meters from his loc, khaki shirt, green shorts, eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, 20 yrs old, no wpns/equip or docs	M	CNT
15	0955		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT204440 at 0945H ACAV hit mine & WHA (E) extent of damage unk at this time	M	CNT
16	0001		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, TOC OPR QT-49 GXP 6 RF Co's 3/4 and 1/5 ARVN Bn 16 CIDG clearing BS6675-BS7575-BS7062-BS7662. OPR 302 1 plat infiltrate time 110300 1 day BS644651-BS654653	M	CNT
17	0736		11th, 1-20 vic BS735324 at 0710H found 4 sets of military clothing; khaki, some medical supplies, red pin, sword running through a star on a black background. CIA 1 VCS, man was sitting in hootch where equipment was found. The man will be evaced to Bronco	M	CNT
18	0736		11th, A-3-1 vic BS685560 at 0650H 1 US WHA (M) when a blasting cap exploded while taking in a claymore. Routine dust-off	M	CNT
19	0810		196th, R-3-21 vic ATO27225 at 0710H obs'd 2 MAM evading 125 meters North of their loc, eng'd w/SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns or equip	M	CNT
20	0956		196th, F-8 4/3 vic AT985273 at 0950H obs'd 2 MAM evading A/C. Res: 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's	M	CNT
21	1000		11th, B-3-1 vic BT813424 at 0957H detained 1 VCS found in hut, will be brought to Liz for questioning		CNT
22	1000		196th, D-3-21 vic ATO92225 at 0705H obs'd 1 MAM 150 meters North of their loc evading, Dressed in khaki shirt and black PJ's, eng'd w/ SA res: 1 VC KIA	M	CNT

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 220-125

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0727		Delayed: Ba To, USASF A-1, vic BS538377 OPN P-126 rec'd harassing and Rcn by fire fm approx 6 VC w/SA and automatic wps. no casualties		CM
24	0935		Tam Ky, GT-53 fm 110500 to 120500, 1 day opn Fm BT2526 to BT2023 to BT2523 to BT2026. 1 RF Bn. passed to 1/1 0951H. 1100H 1/1 approved (Sgt Aires)		CM
25	0950		198th - Request AO Ext into 2D ARVN area. Fm 11th ASAF to 122400H. For air and arty Cpn only. Fm BS710755 N to boundary and from same coord E to S China Sea. Passed to Sgt Billings, Quang Ngai at 1025H. Approved Sgt Billings (LT Luu) Friendlys are 35 people at BS718758, passed approval to LT Blanco, also info on friendly locations		CRB
26	1000		USASF - Tien Phuoc - P-134 (41 personnel), Rcn 111800 to 131800 corners BT1319-1719-1714-1314 Passed to 198th. P-130 closed 091800. Minh Long - P-105 (66 Personnel) Rcn 120500 to 151930 - corners BS5651-BS5648-BS6051-BS6048 Passed to 11th Bde	M	CRB
27	1005		198th, C-5-46 vic BS555816 at 0607H obs'd large group of people all carrying salt 1 Male evaded eng'd w/SA. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, evac to 2d Surg, 2 more detained. At 1000H ref above District Chief Son Tenh feels that this is a VC supply movement he requested all salt be taken and detainees be held for questioning. At 1155 C-5-46 had 5-6 tons of salt ready for extraction. 1530H comp extraction of 13,800 tons of salt to Son Tenh		CRB
28	1005		39th Engr, C/39 vic BS722578 at 0755 VN pointed out AP mine, East shoulder of road contained bamboo firing device -- beer can w/1 lb TNT removed mine and continued sweep		CRB
29	1020		198th, B-1-46 vic BT225113 at 0946H obs'd 4 VC, 2 had wps, eng'd Res: 1 VCS CIA he had no equipment with him at time of CIA		CM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION DOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				01	11 July 68	2400	11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1025		1/1 Reference journal entry #15 concerning AGAV hitting mine. Further info. Vehicle was mortar track. Heavily damaged, mortar and base plate dest. Left crater 20' wide X 10' deep. Est to be a pressure detonated 250lb bomb		CMB
31	1030		196th, TOC Sniffer Mission flown at 0900 - 0945H got max reading on trail from AT200260 - AT213277 could be base camp or some one moving on trail		CMB
32	1048		11th vic BS418401 LRP Cheasterfield inserted at 0725H		CMB
33	1055		TF Cooksey, CPT Henderson - 3/5 ARVN reached Obj 15 at 0800H, 2/5 reached Obj 23 at 1100H, C-1-26 MAR reached Obj UTE at 0855H		CMB
34	1100		1/1, F-8 vic BT230419 at 1055H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CMB
35	1114		196th, C-3-21 vic BT074203 at 1015H obs'd 8 VC khaki uniforms standing in open, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA		CMB
36	1115		11th, CC-3-1 vic BS603484 at 1100H CIA 1 VCS hiding in bushes evac to LZ Liz		CMB
37	1125		1/1, F-8 vic BT230419 at 1118H detained 2 VCS		CMB
38	1140		196th, TOC - LRP Tarryton's location AT914181		
39	1140		196th, B-3-21 vic BT00822 at 1100H obs'd 3 MAM evading 250 meters west of their loc, eng'd w/ SA. Res: 1 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's 25 yrs old, neg wpns/equip, other 2 evaded to the East	M	CMB
40	1140		1/1, F-8 at 1135H Inf extracted back to 1/1 loc - extracted from BT232416- inserted at 1055H vic BT230490		CMB
41	1140		11th, B-3-1 vic BS814434 at 1125H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, evac to LZ Liz		CMB
42	1200		198th, B-1-52 vic BS578964 traveling South on		CMB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER IN CHARGE SPECIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CH LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 July 68	2400	11 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Highway 1, explosion to the rear at BS578964. Fragments hit 3 wheeled vehicles. Res: 7 VN Civ WIA, dust-off complete 1110H. 2LT Thu saw a PF throw a MG at above people		CMP		
43	1200		198th, A-1-52 PZ - 1126 - Gator - LZ - 1133 - BT650015. 1st plat of A Cad to above coord, LZ Cold	M	CMP		
44	1215		196th, A-4-21 vic AT826214 at 1140H flushed 5 NVA from bushes across river, eng'd. Res: 1 NVA KIA wearing pack w/surgical equip, CIA 1 x US M1 Carbine #3922751. Found a beleived to be Co size base camp. 1 hootch had wooden table beleived to be mess area. Fd 1 x NVA tool kit, 1 x NVA canteen w/star. The other 4 Nva evaded West	M	CMP		
45	1220		196th, C-3-21 vic BT069228 at 1120H obs'd 4 MAM in open, 3 wearing black shirts, 1 wearing a green uniform. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA laying on trail, when arty lifted 2 VC tried to pick up body, called arty again. Res: 1 more VC KIA. Total 2 VC KIA, could not obs wpas or equip	M	CMP		
46	1220		1/1, B-1-1 ref Journal Entry #15 change the 4 WHA (E) to read; 1 KHA and 3 WHA (E)	M, C/S, III MAP	CMP		
47	1125		198th, C-1-14 Arty vic BS645940 at 1115H CAP 137 plat size at BT645940 rec'd sniper fire fm woodline at BS646941. 1244H 3 KIA confirmed by C Btry	M	CMP		
48	1307		198th, 1-52 120600 - 142400H July, AO Ext East West grid line 77 on South 83 on North and northsouth gridline 40 on West. Passed to Sgt Billings Quang Ngai Time 1347H. 1505H approved by LT Phouc. That portion of the Ext within the SF AO is approved by CPT Henderson. Advises that Tra Bong Camp will also have an Opn approx 1 K North of the 83 Grid Line during this same period. Passed to 198th that AO is approved, msg sent to III MAP	PSE	CMP		
49	1325		196th, TOC- LRP Lucky Strike inserted at 1320H AT993152		CMP		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-3403

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 July 68

2400

11 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1415		1/1 - B-1-1 Ref Journal Entry # 15, add 1 KHA Result for incident 2 KPA, 2 WHA (E)	M	CM
51	1430		G-5, vic BT048028 at 0915H Bamboo cutting party fm Son Tra consisting of 2 x 20 man PF Plats, 1 x 10 man CAP Tm, 1 x 30 man RD Tm and 200 civilians was ambushed by an est VC Plat. Res: 4 PFs WHA (E), 2 USMC WHA (E) and 3 Civ WHA (E). passed to 198th		CM
52	1440		39th Engr, B/39th vic BS628835 at 1300H VN turned in the following ammo: 18 x 81mm, 8 x 60mm, 4 x 105mm, 4 x 40mm, 27 x M-26 HG's		CM
53	1445		196th, TOC - LRP Lucky Strike night location AT993153		CM
54	1446		196th, A-4-21 vic AT826214 Found the following in a base camp; 3 x VC ammo pouches, 3 x AK47 mag, 210 x rds AK47 ammo, 9 x rds carbine ammo. 27 x rds K44 ammo, 1 x mortar fuse 60mm, 9 x electric blasting cap, 3 x VN flashlights, 1 x mess kit (US type), 1 x Chicom Oil can, 1 x ruck sack, 1 x green uniform, 2 x khaki shirts, 20 x black shirts, 1 x tan shirt, 1 x long sleeve shirt, 17 x black pants, 1 x AK47 rifle #11060945		CM
55	1452		196th, B-2-1 vic AT975359 at 1410H found in a tunnel 4' wide 4' high 50' long; 8 rds 75mm rds, rds still in canestors, 25 empty canestors 75mm. Chicom made, also found a clearing from where they could have been fired from		CM
56	1455		196th, A-3-21 vic BT054203 at 1410H found a BT Chicom HG set up w/trip wire across an old trail. no warning devise, dest in place		CM
57	1520		1/1, F-8 at 1520H inserting Inf at BT200460, Inf plat of F-8. Extracted at 1555H complete		CM
58	1528		11th, A-3-1 vic BS695555 at 1500H Hit BT Bouncing Betty Anti-personnel mine 5 meters in front of hedge row. Res: 1 US KHA	M, C/S, III MAF	CM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ADDITIONAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	11 July 68	2400	11 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
59	1555		11th, A-3-1 vic BS700572 at 1530H detained 1 VC evading, between 25-30 yrs old, evac to LZ Liz for questioning					AKB
60	1555		11th, B-1-20 vic BS838322 at 1445H detained 1 boy 10-12 yrs old believed son of VC - found in hootch in area where many VC are believed to be located - evac to PW Camp					AKB
61	1500		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT180361 at 1155H detained 1 VCS					AKB
62	1535		1st CAG, CAF 137 vic BS645946 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire approx 100 rds of AK47 and K44. Returned fire and called arty 1 rd WP and 19 rds HE, 1 rd direct hit on 3 VC, another rd hit close to 2 VC. WP rd started fire causing 30 sec explosions from mines and BT's fire started at BS646936 now burning ar BS648934, due to mines unable to check area. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 VC KIA (P).					AKB
63	1625		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS346681 at 1600H detained 2 VCS evading, both MAM, evac to Minh Long					
64	1625		98th, 5-46, D-5-46 move to Polar Bear II. 1st PZ 0816, last LZ 1100H. B-5-46 move to O'Corner. 1st PZ 0745H. Last LZ 0832H. Complete. A-5-46 move to West. 1st PZ 0850H, last LZ 1010H. Complete. C-5-46 - 1st PZ 1000H, last LZ 1140H. Complete. E-5-46. 1st PZ 1127H. Last LZ 1150H. Complete. Hq complete at 1430H.					
65	1700		WFC, 4-21, move. 1st Lift: 1305H (to vic AT856230). Last LZ: 1645H.			M		
66	1730		Ba To, USAF A-1, BS523354 at 1700H Opn P-128 made chance contact w/1 VC vic BS523354, distance of 300 meters w/neg cas on either side.					
67	1759		196th, F-8, AT982318 at 1728H obs 1 MAM evading; dressed in blk PJs w/pack. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		
68	1822		11th, C-3-1, Lift to BS363391. 1st PZ - 1805H. Last LZ 1810H. LZ Cold. Complete.			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AF 200-140

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001	11 Jul 68	2400	11 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
69	1830		196th, LRP Camel, AT974400 at 1725H rd 50m fm present loc: 150 rds 7.62mm. Will be dest.				
70	1900		196th, TOC, Bq-Ren-4-3 - PZ west 1446H; LZ O'Conner complete at 1830H. B-3-82 Baldy PZ 1330H; Center LZ complete at 1850H.				
71	1915		196th, C-3-21, BT017256 at 1745H obs 3 VN in the open, dressed in blk PJs, 2300 meters E of their loc. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
72	1100(Delayed)		11th, TOC, Bq AO for LRP Viceroy. BS3055/3355/3352/3052 fm 120700H to 161800H July. Passed to Quang Ngai for approval. Approved at 1700H. (Also cancelled previous AO for 12-6 July. Msg sent to III MAF.				
73	2015		11th, D-3-1, BS782562 at 1945H recd 4-5 rds 80mm mort. Res: 1 WHA(m). Called in arty; mort stopped.	M			
74	1905(Delayed)		11th, AO, 100% AO Coverage. BS754257 - A1 pos. BS663517 - 2 trenches. BS662519 - 1 "C" shaped trench. BS631564 - 1 15m trench. BS888276 - BS853240 - hvy trail activity. BS866260-BS857205 - hvy trail activity. BS886291-BS817224 - hvy trail activity. BS846294-BS817224 - hvy trail activity. BS775265-BS712264 - hvy trail activity. BS712264-BS668267 - moderate trail activity.				
75	1810		1st CAG, CAP 117, BT305155 at 0900H while sweeping S obs 10 VCS. Picked them up and contd S. Spotted 3 NVA (2 officers and 1 guard). Hasty amb set up as NVA approached. Eng w/SA. Res: 3 NVA KIA. VCS were taken to Tam Ky. 1 NVA officer was determined to be Nguen-Ngee-Thanh by Prov S2. He was CO of 1-6 Recon Sapper Co. Docs revealed no valuable info except Tam Ky Bridge is target soon. Docs state Hanoi's policy is to atk more US units and kill more Americans.	198th, OB, Tam Ky.			
76	1815		1st CAG, 113, BT298151 at 1100H sweeping S when obs 2 NVA w/packs moving W. Eng w/SA. Checked				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AK 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Jul 68	2400	11 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76			(contd) area and fd blood trail and drag marks, fd papers, flags and personal letters. Cont'd to sweep S. Toward river fd 12 VCS in hut w/ food. Dest food and continued sweep.				
77	1815		198th, 1-52, BS736795 at 1704H gunships recd arty fire fm 10-15 pers. Gunship engd. Res: 9 VC KIA.	M III MAP 6/5			
78	1911		196th, C-4-31, AT833194 at 1905H started rec mort fire and SA fire. Are scrambling gunships now. Recd 82mm fm AT828198 2 WHA. 1945H: No mort rds in last 10 minutes. Gunships on sta. Count of rds still unk. 1930H - Firebirds expended. At 1945H Firebirds departed; contact broken. 2 WHA(m). Recd total of 15 rds.	M G3			
79	1928		11th, C-3-1, 373392 at 1905H moved into village; fd 2 AK-47, 2 packs, 1 set of suspenders, 1 pistol belt, 2 canteens. Cptd 2 NVA suspects wearing green uniforms. Taken to Bronco for interrogation. Interrogation report: Names: Nguyen Van Ty, Pham Hy. Ty is Bn messenger; Pham Hy's rank unk. Ty is fm 2d Co, 3d Bn, AKA 9th Bn, 3d NVA Div. Hy is fm 3d Co, 3d Bn, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div. Each Co of 3d Bn has 85-100 members. Their men is to eng US forces w/no specific dates furnished. Subject's infiltration grp consisted of 500 indiv comprising 4 reg Cos and one HHC. There is a centralized Bn Base Camp NW of point of cptr in Northern Quang Ngai Prov. Indiv joined their present units 10 days ago, and 50% of the personnel were issued wps at the Bn base camp. One captured AK-47 had not been fired and does not appear to have been carried ten days. Subjects were a part of a 14 man grp moving to Wikden (2) and were instructed to stay there for an extended period of time if need be. Infil grp departed NVN in Dec 67, proceeded through Laos, and arrived in W Quang Ngai (P) in May 68. Only 8 of the original grp were assigned to the 3d Bn. Source has no knowledge of where others were assigned.	CI			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jul 68

2400

11 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
80	1930		198th, Reg for AO ext - fm our current boundaries area to be bounded by NS grid lines 49 and 53 and of the S by the river. Time: 12 0500H to 122400H. Reason: about 100 males formed at base of hill just inside this AO boundary. We'd like to send a small force in early to check these people. If they gather again move would be a CA. Sent to Quang Ngai. PFC Seals approved at 2015H.	198th	AB
81	2045		196th, A-2-1, BT0435 at 2010H obs jet A/C 2000 meters ESE red approx 20 rds of tracer fire.		AB
82	2107		196th, D-4-3, AT845238 at 2000H while moving to OP site tm ldr went forward to recon OP area and obs 10-15 VC/NVA in khaki uniforms w/wrns and racks. They appeared to be setting up L-shaped amb. Recd SA fire and 3 HG. Neg cas. Retd fire and enemy fled W.		
83	2145		196th, E-3-21, AT027219 at 0840H VCS name Dinh Chung - 15 yrs old - lives in Dai-Tran Hamlet #4, Phuoc Ha Village in Tien Phuoc Dist. When US approached his hamlet and forded river S of hamlet and headed into Tai Thanh Mtns vic AT035198. These NVA along w/a grp of 30 others are always in the hamlet. Sometimes both grps are there at the same time.	G2, IPW, OB	AB
84	2145		196th, E-3-21, BT030191 at 0840H Name of VCS Nguyen Bien. 43 yrs old. Stated that 30 NVA - unit C-2 - armed w/RPG, CKC, AK-47s, ran fm his hamlet to a base of approx 300 NVA living in grass huts vic above coord. They have been there since Aug 67. There is rice stored in the same area.	G2, IPW, OB	AB
85	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd cbt ops in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest 5-46 Inf was air moved to the AO fm the Chu Lai TAOR. The Hq, w/A, C & E Co moved to LZ West w/D Co moving to LZ Polar Bear II and B Co moving to vic AT914230. In the 4-21 area the Hq and Recon were air moved to vic AT858230 and established LZ Polar Bear III.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 27-1453

PAGE 40

NO OF PAGES

ON THE 100% OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

30

NO	NAME	DATE
1	...	...
2	...	...
3	...	...
4	...	...
5	...	...
6	...	...
7	...	...
8	...	...
9	...	...
10	...	...
11	...	...
12	...	...
13	...	...
14	...	...
15	...	...
16	...	...
17	...	...
18	...	...
19	...	...
20	...	...
21	...	...
22	...	...
23	...	...
24	...	...
25	...	...
26	...	...
27	...	...
28	...	...
29	...	...
30	...	...
31	...	...
32	...	...
33	...	...
34	...	...
35	...	...
36	...	...
37	...	...
38	...	...
39	...	...
40	...	...
41	...	...
42	...	...
43	...	...
44	...	...
45	...	...
46	...	...
47	...	...
48	...	...
49	...	...
50	...	...
51	...	...
52	...	...
53	...	...
54	...	...
55	...	...
56	...	...
57	...	...
58	...	...
59	...	...
60	...	...
61	...	...
62	...	...
63	...	...
64	...	...
65	...	...
66	...	...
67	...	...
68	...	...
69	...	...
70	...	...
71	...	...
72	...	...
73	...	...
74	...	...
75	...	...
76	...	...
77	...	...
78	...	...
79	...	...
80	...	...
81	...	...
82	...	...
83	...	...
84	...	...
85	...	...
86	...	...
87	...	...
88	...	...
89	...	...
90	...	...
91	...	...
92	...	...
93	...	...
94	...	...
95	...	...
96	...	...
97	...	...
98	...	...
99	...	...
100	...	...

HOUR	DATE
------	------

600

11 Jul 68

21.00

11 Jul 68

ITEM NO.

TIME

12

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

85

(contd) (AT855230). In the 4th Bn 3d Inf the Hq, A Co and Recon air moved fm LZ West to LZ O'Connor. C-3-16 Arty was air moved fm LZ Rong to LZ Sooner (AT870369). B-3-18 Arty moved fm LZ Center to LZ O'Connor. In the Chu Lai TACR C-1-52 moved by trk fm their NDP to LZ Dottie w/D-1-52 being air moved fm LZ Chippewa to LZ Buff. 1-52 Inf assumed the 5-46 Inf AO. In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 plat CA at 1810H to vic BS363391 and conducted opns. In the Chu Lai TACR gunships in spt of 1-52 at 1704H vic BS736795 recd grd fire while on a VR msn and ret'd fire on 10-15 VC resulting in 9 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 3 WHA(e) 2 WHA(m). 25 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.

56

2400

Journal closed.

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
841
842
843
844
845
846

SIGNAL SYSTEMS

CLARK H BERN, LTC, CG, ASST² G3DA FORM 1594
NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

RSC JAMES

AMERICAN VISION

Unit Locations of _____

Americal Division CP	<u>LT549016</u>
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT462072</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT396145</u>
A Co	<u>BT445032</u>
B Co	<u>BT444033</u>
C Co	<u>LAMM</u>
D Co	<u>BT462072</u>
E Co	<u>BT462072</u>
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>BT215104</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT914238</u>
C Co	<u>AT9822273</u>
D Co	<u>AT940211</u>
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>
Recon	<u> </u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

H/17 Cav (Armor)

1/14 Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/3d Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

BS578961

BS578961

PARADISE

BS630855

BS538824

BS485967

BT549016

BT549016

BS630855

BT431075

BS571963

BT185157

BS812383

BS752436

BS731528

BS752436

GIA VHC

BS789564

BS331663

AT934243

AT934243

AT815238

AT934243

AT815235

AT934243

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

BS872324

BS785377

BS872324

BS895300

BS932245

BS483473

AT855230

AT825203

AT815211

AT854231

AT824204

AT854231

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

GIA WUC

14th Inf Bn (Armor)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

T230315

" 155301

" 155301

" 244233

BT529112

BT106141 224311

AT925238

BT027342

BT511040

BT396145

AT914239

BS731528/628852

BT529112

BT133453

BT027342

BT027342

AT986252

BT070371

AT992362

BT027342

196th Inf Bde (ARVN)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT050214

C Co

BT016229

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT074242

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT816208

A Co

AT934243

B Co

AT815235

C Co

AT934243

D Co

AT815235

E Co

AT934243

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

UROC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 July 68	2400	12 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened				
2	112225		Delayed Entry: FSS, C-1-46 vic BT178178 at 2200H spotted 35-40 VC in the open and fired 6 rds of firecracked. troops checking area				RFB
3	0215		198th, D-1-6 vic BT434056 at 0135H reported a spear being thrown into their NDP w/neg res				RFB
4	111700		Delayed Entry: 198th request that Aero Scouts fly over the following area as they fly out in the morning and fly home at night making a V. Should come up on 1/52 command freq, Badger M-603. Area to cover is BS7179-7279-7379-7479-7178-7278-7378-7478-7177-7377-7277-7477. Period of time untill 122400H				
5	112050		Delayed Entry: G3 - AO Ext request for reconnaissance mission: Fm: Wheeler/Wallowa, Pocahontas Forest boundary at AT928150 south along Song Tranh to 01 EN line then E along 08 NS grid line to Wheeler/Wallowa boundary at BT0814. Exclude area of CPZ at Hau Duc. Fm ASAP to 212400H. Passed to SF, CTF Henderson at 2100. Passed to Tam Ky at 2210H, SP4 Tossey. Approved 112255H Tam Ky, SP4 Tossey. Sent msg to III MAF, I DASC. 120135H TOC - the AO Ext for recon mission S of Wheeler/Wallowa and Pocahontas Forest with all the CPZs, CCNs PF Opns and LRP Lucky Strike passed to 198th, 1/1 Cav and 196th, 196th will pass to TF Cooksey				RFB
6	0754		11th, TOC at 112215H LRP Chesterfield rec'd 5-6 rds of mortar fire from the north and 3-4 rds from the south				
7	0755		11th, TOC - at 0725H LRP Parliament was inserted at BS377434	G2, FSE			
8	0810		196th, CC-4-3 vic AT820261 at 0745H rec'd light semi AW fire, neg hits, 250' altitude				
9	0810		198th, A-1-6, Vic BS337148 & BS346147 at 0715H spotted a VC Co and Plat - were in the open carrying wpns and web gear, arty called (cont)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220 346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 July 68

0400

12 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			requested gunships, cancelled by CG. Air strike requested also cancelled, CG fired on VC and rec'd hvy round fire.		
10	0810		198th, Gunship, vic BT555815 at 0755H Gunship spotted 100 people - when people spotted chopper they moved South east		
11	112110		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dickenson- 1. TFC would like 1/1 to pull a snatch mission either in the North portion of the proposed AO or the Western portion of the proposed AO. Desire this either on 12 or 13 July. 2. Want F-8 to screen on adj Mohawk on 12 July - on 4-31 command push contact 4-31 - 33 station for find loc and control. control adj Mohawk Contar Mass - AT8118. 3. Passed to 1/1 Cav		
12	0730		TF Cooksey, A&C-4-3 CA to AT814257. A-4-3 1st lift 0712 - LZ 0735H - LZ Cold, A-4-3 2d lift 0715 - LZ 0749 - LZ Cold. C-4-3 3rd lift LZ 0755H - LZ Cold. C-4-3 4th lift - LZ 0818 LZ Cold. Complete at 0818H		
13	0830		11th, D-3-1 vic BS771552 at 0700H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID	M	
14	0845		198th, B-1-46 vic BS171101 at 0820H rec'd 6-8 rds sniper fire fm above coord, moved 75 meters West and rec'd 4 more, checking area now		
15	0903		11th, C-1-20 vic BS892311 at 0836H detained 1 VCS in a hut had false ID Card, PFs said they never saw this man before, evac to Bronco		
16	0910		196th, 71st Avn-4-3 vic AT678255 at 0833H eng'd unk # of VC or NVA. Res: 3 VC/NVA KIA dressed in green uniforms	M	
17	0914		198th, D-1-52 vic BT555815 at 0852H found 126 old men, women and children, are being held untill IFW team can interrogate		
18	0927		196th, A-4-3 vic AT808255 at 0900H eng'd 1 NVA in a fox hole. Res: 1 NVA KIA, Green uniform, canteen, pistol belt, 60 lbs rice (cont.)	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

12 July 68

2400

12 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			and 16 rds AK47 ammo CIA		
19	0930		CPT Henderson, USASF - Gia Vuoc - P-157 (30 americal, 14 camp personnel) Rcn 111800 to 161900, corners BS3536-541-393-3941. P-153 closed 101800H. P-152 closed 101100H. Ba To (40 CIAC, 2 SF) Rcn 121830H to 161800H BS5733-6530-6125-5531. P-125 closed 101800. Tra Bong P-106 (33 personnel), Atk 140530 to 181900H corners BS2294-3294-2288-3288. P-105 (51 personnel) Atk 130500 to 181800H corners BS3884-4390-4384-3890. Minh Long - P-103 closed 100830H, P-100 closed 101700H. Map Posted		
20	0935		198th, FAC vic BS555815 at 0725 obs'd approx 100 people in deserted village, when FAC flew over people broke up and moved to the SE and E		
21	0940		196th, C-4-3 vic AT810255 at 0910H found 1 KIA, 6 rds of 82mm ammo, 11 B-40 rcts, 24 AK47 Mag's, some misc packs, will wpn dest rest	M	
22	0950		198th, C-1-46 vic BT179178 at 0945H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
23	0950		198th, C-1-46 vic BT184178 at 0945H obs'd 15 VC moving East, called in arty. 1030H checked area w/neg res.		
24	1020		198th - Ly Tin District is having a camporee this weekend at the high school. Approx 1200 Self Defense Personnel will attend. Most of these are female. Purpose is show of force. 198th does not know how many are armed. 1-6 Inf is ready to provide reaction force if required. Bn and Bde S-5s are attending. MP patrols in the area have been increased		
25	1025		11th, B-3-1 vic BS803418 at 1015H detained 1 VCS evading, no ID Card		
26	1028		198th, B-26th Engr, vic BT548016 at 1020H VN filling sand bags dug up 1 French sub MG	M	
27	1111		11th, B-3-1 vic BS770552 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire no cas. 2 VCS detained		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AF 220-145

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 July 68	2400	12 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1103		196th, C-4-3 vic AT834195 at 0945H found a suspected mortar site that was used last night, also NVA papers, diary, packing from a Soviet 82mm rd, bandages w/fresh blood, 1 60mm rd. AT836196 found 3 bear traps and 800 lbs rice. Diary will be evac, rest dest.				
29	1111		11th, D-3-1 vic BS770552 at 1035H detained 1 VCS, MAM, says he is a taylor.				
30	1115		196th, TOC - request that LZ Polar Bear III be changed to LZ Richards.				
31	0950		Delayed Entry: 1/1, TOC vic BT092389 at 0849H Inserted F-8-Cavs Inf				
32	1108		11th, Bcn-1-20 vic BS472475 at 1030H obs'd 67 VC moving in South-East direction from BS472475 to BS470476 in groups of 2-4 carrying heavy packs, 4 heavy wpns. are calling arty at this time and TAC Air will insert Aero Scouts after that.				
33	1200		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT097355 at 1157H obs'd 1 MAM evading, eng'd res: 1 VCS WIA/CIA				
34	1201		Tien Phuoc, Sgt Sheeler, SF/NCO A0 clearance ASAP to 212400 AT9801-AT9817-BT0217-BT0201. Has been cleared				
35	1205		198th, C-1-46 vic BT216080 at 1145H rec'd 5 rds sniper fire, did not return fire, continued missions				
36	1217		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT096355 at 1205H detained 2 VCS will evac to Hawk Hill				
37	1217		1/1, F-8 vic BT091349 at 1215H eng'd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	M			
38	1223		11th, B-3-1 vic BS796414 at 1215H detained 1 VCS, he had 3 ID Cards, will evac to LZ				
39	1230		198th, B-1-46 vic BT093078 at 1215H eng'd 1 Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA; some food, 2 x Chl, om, HG	M			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 320-100

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 July 68

2400

12 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1253		1/1, F-8 vic BT095394 at 1255H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
41	1316		1/1, F-8 vic BT088391 at 1315H eng'd 2 VC evading Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
42	1320		1/1, F-8 at BT090391 at 1310H detained 1 MAM		
43	1335		196th, TOC at 1330H LRP Camel extracted from AT974400, a planned extraction	G2, PSE	
44	1425		196th, CC-4-3 vic AT946234 at 1400H obs'd 12 VC, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, other 11 evaded into tunnel complex, air strike will be diverted into area	M	
45	1430		198th, C-4-3 vic AT835204 at 1135H found in a hootch 800 lbs rice. rice dest.		
46	1500		1st Mar Div, AC, vic ZC0035 at 1300H AC spotted a bridge being built at above coord. Passed to TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon.		
47	1555		11th, Aero Scouts, vic BS371309 at 111910H while extracting Inf element eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	
48	1610		198th, D-1-6 vic BT436045 at 1550H unit in contact receiving SA fire, firing mortars on suspected position from Hill 76. 1615H contact broken neg cas, checking area at this time.		
49	1616		11th, R-1-20 vic BS472475 at 1545H moved into area where Air Strike was called this morning found 13 bags (1300 lbs) of rice, dest in place		
50	1615		1/1, C-1-1 vic BS233244 at 1545H an inf ^{TANK} hit mine. Res: 4 WHA (E), left crater 3' x 3' x 8'. Est 2 155mm rds. Damage; blew a hole in bottom of track, 2 road wheels, 2 Idler Aims off	M c/s	
51	1635		1/1, F-8 Inf at 1530H Inf plat extracted from same location they were inserted.		
52	1450(Delayed)		TOC, G5, BT075239 at 1300H 35 refugees were taken to Tam Ky Refugee Center.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

EN 125

PAGE 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

12 Jul 68

2400

12 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
53	1636		198th, Avn, BT375165 at 1625H A/C went down 3 of Tam Ky w/mechanical failure. Gunship going to secure acft. A-1-6 moving fm Hill 54 to secure chopper. Neg cas.	Div Avn	
54	1654		198th, AO, BS401071 at 1625H spotted 2 VC in open w/wpns. Called art. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	
55	1723		11th, C-3-1 at 1710H extraction of 1 plat complete at 1710H.		
56	1730		198th, LTC Marlowe, Info: 1-6 has made plans for a reaction force to cover Ly Tin Village during a camparee that is being held tonight. The Dist Chief and Advisor said that they did not want any American Troops any closer than 500 meters. Making plans to cover the village from further away than 500 meters.		
57	1805		C-39 Engr, BS705610 at 1715H recd 2 rds sniper fire. NCD. Contd msn.		
58	1825		A-3-21, BFO53226 at 1730H fd 1 6' tunnel. Inside fm 300 lb rice, 2 pair blk PJs, 1 pr sandals, 1 VC poncho, 1 US poncho liner, 1 US camouflage cover, 2 VC shovels, 20 dong notes, 6 French coins, 2 receipts for ear rings and gold ring, medicine, 2 ropes, 1 gold ring. Dong notes will be evac; rest dest.		
59	1830		11th, Ref Journal entry #49: delete entry.		
60	1840		11th, VR rpt, neg sig aightings: 100% Coverage.		
61	0700 (Delayed)		198th, want to extend time on the Pink Village est until 142300H. Ext due to run out at 12 2400H. Passed to PRC Lopez - Quang Ngai. AO ext approved by Lt Khoan. Approved by CG.	198th	
62	1400 (Delayed)		Tam Ky, Lt Hirshel, PRU (Icewater) AO ext req fm 121700H to 130700H. Grids: BT2022/2019/2319/2322. Msn: For infrastructure control station "Dayton Farmer". Req acknowledgement prior to 121700H. Passed to 198th. Approved by 198th, Cpt Reasor. Approved by CG.	Tam Ky	

PRINT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			DATE		TIME	
LOCATION			FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		0001 12 Jul 68 2400 12 Jul 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENT MESSAGE (TIME ETC)	ACTION			
63	1630	1/1 Cav, TOC, AO ext req. Time: 130001H to 132400H. Loc: fm BT120300 S to 12 grid line to 120270 E along 27 grid line to BT165270. Passed to Lt Salazar, 196th Bde. Approved and passed to 1/1 (Sgt Ayres).	M, FSE, 1/1			
64	1500(Delayed)	G5, 4 refugees were moved by A-3-21 fm BT052207 to Tam Ky. The refugees were voluntary.				
65	1708	196th, CC-3-21, BT054235 at 1630H obs 5 VC w/ web gear evading. Eng. Res: 5 VC KIA.	M, C/S, III MAP			
66	1755	198th, 1-52, BS513935 at 1740H CAP 136 in contact w/est VC sqd. 1 PF dusted off.				
67	1756	196th, B-3-21, BT028204 at 1725H obs 3 NVA evading 125 meters E of their loc. Dressed in green uniforms w/rucksacks. 1 had AK-47. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK-47 CIA. Fd 4 lb rice, books inside pack. Rice dest,	M			
68	1800	196th, C-3-21, BT073288 at 1700H obs 3 VC in front of hut 600m NE of their loc. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
69	1807	11th, R-1-20, BS481448 at 1740H The Recon plat had moved to their pick up point. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(s). Man was hit in right arm just above elbow.	M			
70	1810	11th, CC-3-1, BS790488 at 1745H eng 1 VC evad. Res: 1 VC KIA. at 1750H - BS786482 - detained 1 VCS evading. at 1755H - BS783468 - detained 1 VCS evading.	M			
71	1955	11th, C-3-1, BS375393 at 1715H 1 plat of C-3-1 was extracted to C-3-1 base area at Gia Vuc SF Camp, closing at 1715H.	M			
72	1835	11th, R-1-20, BS480457 at 1700H checked bomb area and fd 15 packs of corn (approx 1500 lbs), 1 notebook w/3 pages of writing, 1 medicine pack, med equip, papers and docs. One of the papers had hammer and cycle. Also a Co shot record for D-245. Corn dest; remainder evac.	M			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC		CHU LAI RVN	0001 12 Jul 68	2400 12 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	IN (ENTR) MESSAGE	OUT (EXIT) MESSAGE	REMARKS
	IN	OUT		
73	1940	196th, Gen Cooksey, BT086403 at 1930H Gen Cooksey was shot at in his chopper. NCD.		
74	1942	11th, A-3-1, BS788530 at 1930H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Dustoff complete at 1940H. Retd fire w/neg res.		M
75	1950	198th, B-1-52, BS702975 at 1940H called dust off for 1 US who recd frag wounds while dropping mort rd down tube. 1 NBW(e). Dropped rd down the tube and it failed to go off. By accident he tried to drop another one in and the first rd went off.		M
76	1955	196th, TCC, Req for AO for LRP Raleigh. AT 9939/BT0142/AT9740/AT9943. Principal area: AT990413.		
77	2000	Americal, IPW, Ref NVA PW Nguyen-Van-Ty (Bn messenger). Member of 3d Bn, 18th Regt (Div unk). Indiv have the VN code name for the 18th Regt so IPW feels he is telling the truth. The Regt is in Quang Ngai (P) and PW is certain that the new AK-47s were issued to them in Quang Ngai (P). He doesn't know the loc of the issue point. (only a portion of the exp recd wps.)		G2
78	2120	III MAP, 1st Tr Bn, at 1815H Phang Bac, a RD ldr, have info to 1st TK Bn. 2 VC/NVA Bns picked up 400 laborers last night fm Hoa Tho Hoa Thinh and Hoa Chav. The will atk DaNang tonight thru 17 July. Agent is the same man who notified 1st Tk Bn of the last rkt atk 7 hours before. it took place. III MAP says the rating is very possibly true.		
79	2200	198th, B-5-46, BT273084 at 1950H 1 US accidentally shot himself in foot. While going on ptl tripped over log. Wpn accidentally fired. WHA (e). Dust off complete at 2010H.		M
80	2135	196th, C-2-1, BT080380 at 1930H recd 50 rds SA and AW fire. Also recd 3 M-79 rds. Neg cas. Fired arty/ checked area w/neg res.		

CONFIDENTIAL

AR 220-14A)

NO OF PAGES

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ONLY	SIGNATURE
CLARK H BENN, LTC, GS ASST G3	<i>Clark H Benn</i>

AMERICAL DIVISION

Hit Locations of 12-13-68

Americal Division CP	
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>
1/6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>
A Co	<u>BT306145</u>
B Co	<u>BT549016</u>
C Co	<u>LAM</u>
D Co	<u>BT442050</u>
E Co	<u>BT549016</u>
Recon	
1/46th Inf Bn CP	<u>BT299142</u>
A Co	<u>BT188157</u>
B Co	<u>BT223084</u>
C Co	<u>BT188157</u>
D Co	<u>BT299142</u>
E Co	<u>BT299142</u>
Recon	<u>HAU DUC</u>
5/46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>
A Co	<u>AT990250</u>
B Co	<u>AT927238</u>
C Co	<u>AT989275</u>
D Co	<u>POLAR BEAR II</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BT003246</u>

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

BS578961

A Co

BS578961

B Co

PARADISE

C Co

BS630855

D Co

BS538824

E Co

BS485967

Recon

BT472003

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT540016

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT630855

A Btry

BT431075

B Btry

BS571963

C Btry

BT185157

D Btry

BS812383

11th Inf Bde CP

BS752436

3/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT788539

B Co

BT752436

C Co

GIA VUC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BS321678

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT813253

B Co

AT817257

C Co

AT814253

D Co

AT818216

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

AT924243

BS872324

BS758367

BS872324

BS873315

BS927351

LS

BS482473

BS855230

AT818208

AT809209

AT856231

AT821201

AT856231

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT8602000

GIA VUC

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT220315

A Trp

"

B Trp

"

150380

C Trp

"

245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT896145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT986354

C Co

BT073379

D Co

BT004392

E Co

Recon

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052252

B Co

BT052252

C Co

BT060108

D Co

BT052253

E Co

BT055238

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861208

A Co

AT865215

B Co

AT803183

C Co

AT836198

D Co

AT814189

E Co

AT861209

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

B Btry

AT932262

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

D70C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO		NO OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC				CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	13 Jul 68	2400	13 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		Journal opened.						
2	0005		198th, TOC, BT549016 at 0001H recd 3 rds 60mm mort. Res: 3 WHA(e). at 0045H recd 3 M26 H/Gren.	M	AB				
3	0100		11th, TOC, BS812383 at 0058H susp 2 incoming mort rds - unk type. Fired arty at BS775352 and BS805384. Rds landed outside perimeter. NCD. Bronco on Yellow Alert. Back to Green at 0155H.		AB				
4	0200		11th. Follow up, Duc Pho - Arty fired at susp grids - BS806383, BS805384, BS804387 fm CM radar. Res: 5 civ WHA. Mtr burst impacted in vic of mort flashes. Think people are innocent civilians. 2 APCs picked up wounded and took them to be checked by doctor. There were 14 walking wounded and 2 seriously wounded. Total of 11 evac to Bronco hospital. The 2 seriously wounded - one had a severe leg injury, the other had an abdominal injury. He will probably be evac to Chu Lai this morning.	G5	AB				
5	122120		Delayed Entry: 196th, TOC F-8 requested for 1/26 Mar VR Mission at cord: ZC190305 to ZC117231 Friendly position: ZC211322, call sign Blackbud, Freq: 39.10. Time is for 140800 for 2 hrs, passed to 1/1 Cav		AB				
6	0645		198th, D-1-52 vic BS446784 at 0627H CA of D-1-52 PZ 0627 - 0632 1st LZ Cold PZ 0641 - 0651 2nd LZ Cold PZ 0701 - 0708 3rd LZ Cold PZ 0710 - 0720 4th LZ Cold - Complete	M	AB				
7	0720		Quang Ngai, TOC - Line C; I Recon, Line A; TCVOCS to Line B; ZAMBUT, Line D; UTRX, Line G; VOQU, Line I; YOBJ, Line K; IBFY. Opn by 4th Recon fm 120400 to 140400H at BS5376-5976-5368-5966.		AB				
8	0735		TF Cooksey, F-8 at 0640-0730H F-8 conducted VR on yesterday's Strike area. First two tgts had good coverage all bombs in the target area. (Cont)						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **CONFIDENTIAL** SIGNATURE: **CONFIDENTIAL**

DOWNGRADED AT 12 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG AR 20-1461						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CMV LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 July 68	2400	13 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			Third target there were many duds, no bunkers or personnel in the area. Did not insert Inf team, there was nothing on the ground to check				
9	0815		CPT Henderson, USASF, Ha Thanh - P-156 (43 personnel), Raid, 120600 to 121700H, P-154, closed 111700. Minh Long - P-107 (49 personnel) Rcn 150430 to 191930, corners BS5455-5842-5850-, P-106 (41 personnel) Rcn, 130500 to 171930H, corners BS5161-5163-5553-5561, P-102 closed 111700H		CMV		
10	0840		198th, C-1-52 vic BT446784 C-26 CA complete, 1st FZ 0641H, Last LZ 0720H		CMV		
11	121105		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, 5th Arvn vic BS727461 and BS748676 Opr OQ 46G Sector Rcn - 6 VC KIA, 2 IWC. 112400H 7 VC KIA, 3 IWC 4 spider holes, 300 meters of trench dest.		CMV		
12	0900		198th, A-1-52, 1 plat moved fm Gator to Buff-PZ 0847H - LZ 0855H Complete. C-1-14 moved from Gator to BS515803- PZ 0621 - LZ 0812		CMV		
13	0930		196th, TOC request a tracker dog team for 3 days, passed to LT Wheeler, they will depart for LZ Baldy approx 45 min. Passed to 196th that mission will be performed		CMV		
14	0940		198th, FAC vic BT353089 at 0832H obs'd 1 Anti Air position w/ "L" shaped trench, 2 circular areas and 4' X 6' rectangular areas loc 10 meters away from gun position		CMV		
15	0958		Ha Thanh, USASF A-1, vic BS354754 at 0855H Opn C-153 was ambushed near stream bank vic above coord by local force type enemy. Casualties, Friendly - neg, Enemy - 2 KIA and 1 US MI Carbine CIA		CMV		
16	122025		Delayed Entry: 1730 Abn Bde request AD Ext Fm BS5314 N along 53 NS grid line to BS5325 then E along 25 grid line to BS6825, Fm 131200 to 201200, sent to 11th Bde 2200H, sent to Ba To, ext granted. Request S of 25 EN GL 676250 - 645250. Approved by 11th Bde 2220H, passed to (cont)	G3, FSE	CMV		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU ALT, RVN

0001

13 July 68

2400

13 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			173d S-3 at 0910H		
17	0747		Delayed Entry: 198th, C-1-14 (2 tubes) 1st FZ 0621H - 12 0746H, 2d 12 0812. complete		QNB
18	1015		TF Cooksey, MAJ Dixon, F-8 performed a snatch mission for TF Cooksey this morning - but mission not in right area. 1. Request that another snatch be made in BT9/12-0010 box. Request that F-8 come up on their intell when in area. Passed 1/1		CNM
19	1030		11th, B-3-1 vic BS785474 at 1025H en: 'd' 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	CNM
20	1050		196th, LRP Tarreyton, vic AT915176 at 1023H obs'd 3 NVA dressed in khakis w/packs and w/wns moving East, NVA moved out of site before arty could be adjusted		WM
21	1055		198th, CAP 135 vic BS720962 at 1033H receiving sniper fire from approx 5 VC calling 4.2 mortar		CNM
22	1055		11th, D-1-20 vic BS919253 at 1030H found 11 x 55 gal drums of unpolished rice, fd in 2 hootches will bag and evac to Bronco, est 5000 lbs		CNM
23	1115		S-2 39th Engr, vic BS628836 at 0830H VN turned in following ammo: 9 x 40mm rds, 1 x 4.2mm rd, 5 x 81mm rds, 7 x 60mm rds, all dest		CNM
24	0400		Delayed Entry: 11th, TCC at 121700H Parliament spotted approx 12 NVA moving into a woodline believed to be a base camp. Followed them to where they went into woodline, saw a guard then pulled back. They will be extracted at 1000H 13 July, before being extracted they are going to try and capture the guard		CNM
25	1116		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT126305 at 1115H en: 'd' 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA/CIA		CNM
26	1125		198th, B-1-46 vic BT231089 at 1101H element located 1 VC, en: 'd'. Res: 1 VC KIA		CNM
27	1145		11th, LRP Viceroy inserted at 0855H	G2, FSE	CNM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION		DATE		TIME		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	LOCATION	TIME	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	13 July 68	2400	13 July 68		
28	1200			198th, C-1-46 vic BT205166 at 1147H receiving sniper fire, returning fire, calling arty					W/B
29	1210			11th, B-3-1 vic BS773475 at 1130H detained 4 VCS, evac to LZ Liz					W/B
30	1210			11th, B-3-1 at 1130H vic BS785477 eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA					W/B
31	1211			11th, LRP Viceroy at vic BS314523 1120H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, LRP extracted at 1150H from BS314523		G2, FSE			
32	1215			196th, C-4-3 vic AT816245 at 1145H found inside camp hut 1 x K44 #10A1712, 1 ton of rice, 600 lbs of corn, all will be evac					
33	1309			11th, LRP Chesterfield vic BS4365390 at 1100H spotted 3 VC with wpns; 1 M1 Carbine, 1 dressed in green shorts, 1 had green shirt the other 2 had black shirts. Were moving South, spotted what appeared to be enemy base camp vic BS435398		G2			
34	1320			Tien Phuoc, Al SOG (special opn Cp) will be in the following area for the next 5 days, keep all troops out of these areas: AS9398-AS9998-AT9304-AT9904-BT0102-BT0702-BS0916-BS0798-BS1398-BT0704-BT1304					
35	1325			198th, D-1-52 vic BT150780 at 1235H Dust-off for man who fell and broke his leg, complete		M 1320H			
36	1351			196th, F-8 vic AT967274 at 1015H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA					
37	1405			196th, F-Trp vic BT140443 at 1359H bunker line on southern side of Baldy rec'd 1 rd SA fire, P-Trp sending out Tracks to check area					
38	1500			198th, CPT Kenney, reference journal entry #2 HE's were thrown by a soldier on post					
39	1510			Tam Ky, FFC Rydell, ARVNs have some personnel building aMOP at BT289265, passed to 1/1 Cav at 1510H					

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-746)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 July 68

2400

13 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1520		1st Mar Div, B-1-26, vic AT792302 at 1130H eng'd 2 VC on trail. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 IWC CIA, 1 POW		
41	1546		198th, Swift Boats, vic BS735795 at 1530H rec'd fire from approx 5 wpns, gunships scrambled		
42	1550		1/1 Reference Journal #8, change many duds to read many bomb cr tors. F-8 did not observe any dud bombs	G3 Air	
43	1618		11th, LRP Parliament vic BS372432 at 1420H obs'd 3 VC w/wpns moving West, PAC checking area.		
44	1620		CAG, CAP 12, vic BT468031 at 1555H rec'd info from Ly Tin of units 409th Sapper, approx 100 personnel (sappers) along Hwy 1 preparing to hit units, 25% alert tonight		
45	1635		196th, LRP Raleigh Inserted vic AT999425 at 1630H	G2, FSE	
46	1650		196th, LRP Tarreyton vic AT924184 at 1645H was extracted, normal extraction	G2, FSE	
47	1410(Delayed)		USARV, Major Miller, at 0800H USARV recd msg fm DA subject. Congressional request for info (DA requests) upon which to base reply by DA to letter fm US clergyman who desires info to refute article in a national religious mag about military destruction of village of Thanh-Hoa at BT3312 in Quang Tin Prov on or about 9-13 Apr 68. Narrative of the cdt action in and around the village and the circumstances that caused air and arty to be used against village are specifically required. Request reply ASAP. (Follow up) at 1410H Maj Miller, USARV G3 Ops, called back. Gave him following info. 198th Bde rpts that since the Bde has been operating in this area, no villages have existed in the area in question (BT3312). There are overgrown ruins in the area. The area has been obs'd by aerial obs and people on the grd. It was checked on 4 Mar as being a poss rkt lndg site. W-1 was fired in the area, but no air		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AM 27-346

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jul 68	2400	13 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47			(contd) strikes were flown during period 9-13 Apr.				
48	1645		TF Cooksey, Maj Dixon, Reg F-8 Cav for a snatch msn, 14 Jul 68 vic AT9413/9808/9408/9813. Passed to 1/1 Cav. Time: As soon as pos after Mar req. Friendly loc: LRP Lucky Strike. Enemy loc: in vally of snatch msn coord. Call sign: Saber 2. Freq: 44.85. Marine req has priority.				
49	1715		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS438399 at 1700H obs 73 NVA moving N on trail. Had packs and wpns; khaki uniforms. Receiving probing fire.				
50	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-12-1. Grid 9421. 7 acft on sta; 7 on standby. Time on sta and on standby: 6 hrs 10 min.				
51	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-13-1, Grid 1718. 5 acft on sta, 4 on standby. Time on sta and on standby: 6 hrs 10 min (sta) 5 hrs (standby). Neg res.				
52	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-13-2, Grid 9521, Acft on sta: 8. Acft on standby: 4. Time on sta: 9 hrs 50 min. Time on standby: 5 hrs. Detainees taken to Baldy.				
53	1730		1/1, TOC, Msn CD-13-4, Grid 9711. 6 acft on sta, 4 on standby. Time on sta: 7 hrs. Time on standby: 4 hrs 40 min.				
54	1630 (Delayed)		CLDC, alert cond will be "Green" at 1800H.				
55	1638 (Delayed)		Tra Bong, USAF A-1, BS294859 at 1320H Opn P-104, recd SA fire fm approx 5 enemy vic of BS294859. Neg cas on either side.				
56	1830		CAG, CAP 1-2-7, BT456067 at 1755H fd a bunker and an old burned out house. Bunker looked as though it had had recent use. Bunker dest.				
57	1920		Div Arty, AO, BT506007, spotted 2 VC apparently digging rkt firing pos. Calling arty now.	CLDC, 198th			
58	1630 (Delayed)		196th, F-8, AT925102 at 1410H obs 12-20 NVA w/packs and wpns moving N. Eng and recd AW				
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58			(contd) fire. Dest 1 hut.		
59	1700		11th, TOC, BS365431 at 1650H LRP Parliament extracted at 1650H. Scheduled.		
60	1720		196th, A-3-21, BT074296 at 1645H obs 5 VC. One appeared to have wpn. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
61	1720		196th, R-2-1, BT014360 at 1855H obs 3 VC in open wearing blk PJs. 1 w/wpn. Called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	
62	1800		11th, LRP Parliament, Debriefing: at 121230H obs 2 NVA walking SE on trail - BS380433. 5 minutes later a female walked down trail. 121550H: 1 NVA w/AK-47 appeared to be guarding something near stream. 121750H: obs 50 VC/NVA moving N in valley w/wpns and packs. 121925H: obs 2-3 s 375441. 1 pti had 20 men, moving N. Another had 3-5 men moving N. Another 7 man pti moving N. 8 man pti moving N. Suspect base of Hill 400 VC base camp. 131500H: obs 2 VC standing in area 372433. Followed trail to 360433. Obs 40 huts but neg personnel. Later obs 3 VC w/wpns.		
63	1830		11th, AO, 0745H - 0945H. 100% Coverage. At BS797437 sighted 1 tunnel entrance inside a well. BS749408: 12 fox holes bordering on E and W sides of a well used trail. BS743410: 4 fox holes bordering N and S sides of a well used trail. BS755410: tunnel entrance. BS655565: bunker entrance, partially concealed in a hedgerow. BS708232: a column of smoke rising through dense canopy.		
64	1830		196th, R-3-21, BT034234 at 1800H obs 1 VC evading. Dressed in blk PJs w/pack. Eng w/GA. Res: 1 VC KIA. In pack fd 2 pr blk PJs, 1 US poncho, NO ID card or docs.	M	
65	1900		11th, LRP Chesterfield, BS436990, extracted at 1852H.	PSE, G2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-136)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1905		Div Arty, S2, BT5003, at 1900H Village Chief of Long Phu 2 said many VC are in his village at this time. 3 have wpns and many in hills have wpns.	198th, CLDC, Ly Tin	
67	1923		Minh Long, Opn F-104, amb approx a sqd of enemy vic BS559567, causing 3 enemy KIA, 1 enemy WIA, 1 US carb CIA.		
68	1935		198th, R-1-6, BT361121 at 1800H Recon eng 6-10 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 carb CIA.	M	AB
69	1937		198th, D-1-6, BT442050 at 1745H recd 15-20 rds SA fm 200 meters NW. Called arty and mort.		AB
70	2000		CLDC, rpts that the salvage boat in the bay is receiving fire fm 2 sampans. Sending swift boats out. 2005H - false rpt. Shooting was done by our boats.		AB
71	2038		196th, D-2-1, BT017389 at 1915H recd 25 rds SA fire. Retd fire w/M-16 and M-79 w/neg res.		AB
72	1936 (Delayed)		198th, A-1-6, BT397107 at 1820H sighted 30-40 VC w/wpns. Req gunships and arty. at 1925H A-26, BT394109, spotted 35-40 VC w/wpns at BT393100. Arty called in. Before they could get clearance enemy broke into small grps, moved around A Co's loc. Called gunships. Worked over area until dark. Guns and flare ship will return.		AB
73	2102		198th, Binh Son, BS602929, recd SA fire. 198th is firing illum at this time. The pos is getting SA fire - amb site outside Binh Son.		AB
74	2114		198th, PFs 1-6 area, BT454054 at 2100H PFs had contact w/10 VC. Kilo 7 says VC were trying to get into village at above coord to collect rice. 198th fired illum. Contact broken at 2110H. Res: 1 VC KIA.		AB
75	2105		196th, LRP Melody Times, AT998463 at 2015H spooky on station. Called arty and illum. Much movement.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

AR 27-3451

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Jul 68	2400	13 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
76	2110		11th, 1-20, BS891211 at 2040H 2 Main Force Bn loc BS891211. 1 Main Force Bn loc BS881227. 2 Main Force Plat loc BS891244. Men: to hit So-Hyun Bridge 94 and 95 at 0200H. Int Source: 52 MI Mr Duncan. MID recd rpt fm former MF pers (Sa Huynh Area). 1-20 recd same rpt fm ARVN Lt. Rating: F-6.		RIB		
77	2130		198th, PF amb, BS594938 at 2120H a PF amb made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 PF WHA.		RIB		
78	2130		11th, LRP Chesterfield, obs 73 NVA and shortly thereafter obs 3 VC moving N along trail - BS 436398. At BS436395 obs 3 VC w/wpns and paks moving S. 1 had M-1, the rest had endiv wpns. Believe base camp at BS43653920. A lot of activity in area. Heard voices all day. At 1645H while moving SW recd fire fm E. Req extraction.		RIB		
79	2140		198th, CAP 132, BT614016 at 2138H rpt they are in contact. Called 1 CAG and they said they didn't know what was going on. They said they would monitor 1-3-2 radio freq. 198th further rptd CAP 132 recd some SA fire in their compound. NCD. Illum was fired. No further firing as of 2145H.		RIB		
80	2140		Ref Journal entries #66, 57, 72, 73, 74, 76, 79. A summary of above entries was passed to Sgt Barnard (CLDC) w/the comment that due to the activity in area, caution the troops in the bunkers and towers to be extra alert.		RIB		
81	2200		196th, Maj Calhoon, called and requested that the PZ time for the Tien Phuoc CIDG switch be 0930H not 1000H. Passed to SF liason who passed to Tien Phuoc and is OK. Passed to Maj Calhoon.		RIB		
82	2110		Quang Ngai, L1 Advanced Log Command. Time of departure 0900H. Fm Quang Ngai to Tam Ky. ETA: 1300H. Scty: Armored car and 1 Co. 20 vehicles. Cargo: Food and ammo.		RIB		
Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty				Signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

AK 228-1461

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

79

1. $\mathbb{R}^n$

DATE

1000

DATE _____

0001

13 Jul 68

2400

13 Jul 68

SIGNATURE

CLARK H BENN, LTC, GC, ASST G3

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-JOURNAL

Unit for the month of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

BT349016

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT396145

B Co

LAAM

C Co

BT440028

D Co

BT442050

E Co

BT462072

Recon

BT462072

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT299142

A Co

BT188157

B Co

BT232088

C Co

BT188157

D Co

BT299142

E Co

BT299142

Recon

HAU DUC

5/46 Inf Bn CP

AT990250

A Co

AT990250

B Co

AT927238

C Co

AT973275

D Co

POLAR BEAR II

E Co

BT003246

Recon

10th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BS77961

B Co

BS77961

C Co

BS77961

D Co

BS630035

E Co

BS538824

Recon

BS655967

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BS677994

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BS649016

A Btry

BS630855

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BS571963

D Btry

BT185157

11th Inf Bde CP

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS782515

B Co

BS752436

C Co

CIA VHC

D Co

BS731528

E Co

Recon

BS320877

4/3d Inf Bn CP

AT934243

A Co

AT812257

B Co

AT825260

C Co

AT812257

D Co

AT822256

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

1/20th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

E/1 Cav (Armor)

6/11th Arty Bn CP

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

26th Engr Bn CP

AT934243

BS872324

BS812383

BS872324

AT910295

AT915265

AT476476

AT855230

AT815200

AT810210

AT856231

AT821202

AT

AT856231

BS812383

AT866215

BS872324

AT860200

GIA VUC

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT230315

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT629112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141 224311

B Btry

AT925238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396145

B Btry

AT914239

C Btry

BS731528/628852

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BT529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT979346

C Co

BT069373

D Co

BT027413

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT022203

D Co

BT027244

E Co

BT074233

Recon

BT052253

4/31st Inf Bn CP

AT861208

A Co

AT765215

B Co

AT804184

C Co

AT804184

D Co

AT815190

E Co

AT861209

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027340

B Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

D70C

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-106)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 July 68	2400 14 July 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened			
2	132345		Delayed Entry: 198th, 1-6 request tracker dog team for tomorrow. They have some blood trails. Request teams for 2 days, called combat center and tracker dog team, 1-6 will have chopper at the LRP pad 140730. Contact Sgt Prince 198th TOC. SP Rogers said Bde requested 2 teams, called dog teams they reported that they had 3 tracker teams but only 2 dogs, 1 team at Bally the other with 1-6 Inf, but were prepared to send 1 tm w/out dog. Bde said to disregard on sending team without dog.			
3	0800		I TOC, Sgt Moore - There will be an 80 vehicle ARVN convoy from Danang to Quang Ngai 15 July and return on 16 July. Request Arty FO for both days. Call sign Cyclone Bobcat, freq 35.1 Passed to LTC Looper, FSE at 0805H Passed to 196th, LT Vosburg at 0810H Passed to 198th, LT Blanco at 0812H Bdes were requested to provide MP vehicles as escort, 196th from North boundary to Tam Ky, 198th from Tam Ky to Binh Son. Reverse on the return trip on 16 July.			
4	0820		39th, C-39th vic BS716598 at 0705H rec'd approx 8 rds sniper fire, neg cas, returned fire and continued mine sweep. passed to Quang Ngai, SFC Billings.			
5	0820		39th Engr, C-39th vic BS705611 at 131730H VN turned in following ammo: 3 x 105mm rds, 1 x 155mm rd, 200 x rds 5.56mm, 50 x rds 7.62mm. All destroyed			
6	0840		196th, B-2-1 vic AT967337 at 0712H rec'd 150-200 rds Auto wpns fire, called arty, There is chopper checking the area now. Fire was from 500 meters South of their loc. Res: 1 MIA (K)			M
7	0855		Minh Long, A-1 - Following is the cord of insertion (BS4251) of CIDG Force (VN)			
8	0850		198th, D-1-52 vic BS543820 at 0813H EM stopped (cont)			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED ALLY INTERVIEWS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 220-346

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 July 68

2400

14 July 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			on a pressure type mine, mine did not explode, mine destroyed		
9	0925		Minh Long, A-1 at 0910H following is four corner coord of insertion: BS4251-4752-4351-4352		
10	0925		CPT Henderson, USAF - Special Forces Opn: Ba To P-132 (43 personnel) Ren, 131200 to 1900. P-131 (16 personnel) Amb, 161830 to 201830H, corners BS5040-5741-5634-5321. P-130 (42 personnel) RIF 141830 to 191800, corners BS6042-6437-5833-5635. P-126 closed 111800H	M	
11	131645	Delayed	TF Cooksey, TCG - request for LRP AO, 140700 to 181800H, AT8816-9116-9113-8813. Cancelled previous AO. Passed to Tam Ky, approved by SP4 Makuling at 1855H, Passed to TFC		
12	132130	Delayed	5th SF, Minh Long - CPT Mhaowski called w/info that at Minh Long there is a PW who would lead them to a POW Camp w/100 VN and 2 American PWs. Requested to use 6 guns and 6 slicks to screen camp. Mission passed to 11th Bde and to coordinate w/Minh Long. Minh Long says 2 Americans are 1 CPT and 1 NCO. Minh Long is getting 2 guns and 4 slicks from its own resources. The individual is a former POW who was at the camp and will lead them to it. exact coord unk since he can not read a map.		
13	0153	Delayed	Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, TCG - OPR - 1039A time 140300 1 day 1 plat - infiltrating in area of BS619634 to BS625601. Call sign Rice Cutless Alpha, freq 67.05. OPR 1039B time 140300 1 day infiltrating in area of BS678612 to BS677602 call sign Rice Cutless Alpha, freq 67.05		
14	1000		198th, 53 - plans for snatch mission by w/1/46 base at How Duc - 0706. There will be 3 sqd patr is the 1st (presently loc at Chuoi) will generally go NE through the valley to BT0507 to 0310. The 2nd will travel due N and follow road then turn NW where the 2 will meet - vic BT029095 where they hope to observe enemy in area then use P-8 to make a snatch. The 3rd (cont)		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
DIVISION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	FROM	TO
			DATE	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 July 68 2400 14 July 68
		will go South along road to BT0502, the 2nd and 3rd patrols will be going out tonight - and we hope to make the snatch early tomorrow. 1 squad presently at BT044084, 2 squads go out tonight		
15	1025	39th Engr, C-Co vic BS722577 at 0845H culvert site was tampered with, sand bags were across road, leaflets were spread over road. Mine sweep team sent leaflets to MACV		
16	1032	11th, CIDG Minh Long vic BS458519 at 1000H Inserted at BS458519 at 1000H rec'd heavy sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA (E), Aero Scouts dusted off the WHA (E)		
17	1049	198th, B-4-21 vic AT804215 at 0930H found what they believe an old base camp vic AT807194 found 4 fox holes 4 x 4 vic AT806199 - two hootchs, 250 lbs peanuts in each hootch. 48 AK47 part still in cosmoline, found some gas masks. CIA 48 x AK47's	M, C/S, III	
18	1105	198th, H-17th vic BS560817 at 1045H rec'd 4 rds SA fire 250 meters North of their loc, returned fire, neg cas		
19	1105	196th, D-4-31 vic AT813181 at 0833H found 1 NVA gas mask, 1 K44 rifle, 21 bicycles, 1 MG (type unk), some canisters believed to be tear gas, 15 of the bicycles are operational and will evac, the other dest.	M	
20	1105	196th, D-4-41 vic AT813181 at 0930H obs'd 8-10 NVA w/packs and wpns evading West, engaged with SA fire, checking area at this time		
21	1125	196th, A-3-21 vic BT094279 at 0930H obs'd 17 VC on edge of rice paddy bordering a wood line, several appeared to be carrying wpns. 14 wearing black PJ's, 3 wearing khakis, called arty. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	
22	1100	196th, Sniffer Mission was flown from 0800H to 0930H maximum readings were obtained at the lower slope of ridge Grid BT210264 (cont)		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONVERTION ON INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGE INCIDENTS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		
IN	OUT				
AMERICAN DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 July 68	2400 14 July 68
		to 203249 also at 20210204 observers saw 2-12 VC with web gear wearing black pants and green shirts moving SW - they fled into the line when eng'd by gunships. no res can be confirmed. Max readings at 20213221 to 20214218			
23	1130	198th, B-1-46 vic BT234078 at 1115H Eng'd unk No VC. Res: 1 VC KIA and are following bloody trail.	M		
24	1135	Minh Long, A-1 vic BS455515 at 0930H P-110 rec'd sniper fire fm unk # VC from above coord. Res: 1 USAF WNA (e)			
25	1137	11th, R-3-1 vic BS316669 at 1110H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 K44 CIA, are following blood trail now	M		
26	1141	198th, 176th Avn, vic BS741798 at 1115H rec'd AW fire, returned fire and broke station, 198th has asked for Air Strike			
27	1145	196th, CIDG at 0915H CIDG back to Tien Phouc began movement at 0915H, complete at 1100H			
28	1145	1/1, F-8 vic BT190250 at 1145H found 1 x KIA #001086	M		
29	1205	11th, CC-3-1 vic BS789467 at 1155H detained 1 VC evading. 1215H CC-3-1 vic BS757544 eng'd 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA/CIA, 2 WIA were dusted off. 1225H CC-3-1 detained 5 VCS evading, evac to LZ	M		
30	1307	11th, Reference journal entry #16, Aero Scouts completed mission with CIDG at 1200H Minh Long at 1145H. CIDG extracted and did not find anything except some abandoned hootches			
31	1311	196th - B-4-3 lift fm AT825260 to O'Conner PZ 1155H - LZ 1240H - Complete			
32	1315	196th, TOC - CIDG swap with 196th ^{CIDG} 1st FC 0915, last lift 1100H			
33	1325	11th, B-3-1 vic BS791436 at 1315H eng'd 1 VC (cont)	M		

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR REGIMENT			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	REMARKS
	IN	OUT		FROM	TO		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 July 68	2400	14 July 68
			evading. Res: 1 VC KIA also obs'd 6 VC 1 w/wpn at same loc.				
34	1330		196th, MAJ Calhoun - 196th will release plat of 1/1 Cav to return to Hawk Hill by 141700H				
35	1330		1st CAG, Marine Tng Tm, vic BT303188 0100-1200H went on Cpn w/CAP 113 to BT304157. At Obj now, found 1 woman w/pot of tea and alot of cups, no other people in area, woman brought for interrogation. Found food stuffs in camouflaged area, all dest, dest 6 tunnels				
35	1100		Americal CI, (Eval C3) At 1900H, 12 Jul 68, one 198th, Ly Tin VC Co designated "Flaming Co", moved fm vic BT429058 to BT395073, Ky Thanh Mtns. Msn is to harass Ly Tin Dist Hq and US OP's in the area, also to mort Chu Lai Base during period 15-17 Jul 68. CO: Loan. Strengths: 100 men w/2 Chicom advisors. Wpns: 3 AA guns(cal unk) 6 light MG, 3 60mm and 3 81mm mort, 3 FRC-10 radios. Uniforms: gray and blk. 2 VC suicide sqds, numbering approx 40 men, are loc vic BT 485116 in tunnels, Ky Xuan (V). They divide into grps of 5 men each and go to Ky Ha (V), Ky Hoa (V). Men is to assassinate GVN officials, set up infrastructure in these areas and to check bunker pos along the Chu Lai Base perm. The group has been checking Chu Lai Base perm for approx one week along the perm bordering Ky Ha(V) and Ky Xuan (V).			CLDC, FSE, 1 CAG	
36	1308		1-1, F-8 Cav, BT189243 at 1915H (13 Jul) obs 1 MAM w/a Chieu Hoi Pass. Evac to Hawk Hill Unit took him to the field this morning. He led them to his wpn. He will also take unit to a rice cache. He has a friend who wants to Chieu Hoi. Will evac to Hawk Hill this afternoon for interrogation. Wpn was a K-44.			G2, IPW	
37	1322		196th, PAC, AT785184 at 1300H 2 fighters while putting in air strike recd est 1000 rds of 23mm or poss 37mm. TFC trying to arrange another air strike. at 1415H another air strike going in. All rds were tracers. Left were flying at 6500'. There were no air bursts at all.				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL-OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		PAGE NO.	
DATE		TIME		LOCATION		PAGE NO.	
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		0001 14 Jul 68		2400 14 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGE CHANGES ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
38	1330		11th, Aero Scouts, BS337523 at 1245H inf ele inserted. Msn: snatch a POW. Extracted at 1445H. Fd 20-30 heoches, 500 lb rice, 2 boxes of misc ammo, 1 B-40 rkt, 3 people in village- 1 baby, one woman and one old man. Old man taken to Minh Long for interrogation. Does not appear to have any tactical info. Rice and ammo dest.				
39	1340		11th, B-3-1, BS769423 at 1340H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. No ID or docs. Wearing green unif.	H			
40	1345		1/1, F-8 cav, BT197250 at 1330H fd 4,500 lb rice. Will evac.	G5			
41	1406		196th, D-4-31, AT813181 at 0930H Ref Journal entry #20. Checked area and fd blood trail. Unit followed blood trail and fd 1 AK-47. Also obs 4-5 NVA w/wps. Eng. Res: 3 K-44s CIA. 2 were new and one was old. Total: 4 IN CIA.	H			
42	1425		198th, C-1-52, BS632856 VN children turned in 100 rds mixed SA ammo, 4 M-79 rds, 31 60mm rds, 2 1/2 lb blocks TNT, 11 afly fuzes, 8 M26 HG, 12 blasting caps, 4 M16 mines and 3 M14 mines.				
43	1508		196th, Ref Journal entry #17. Change to read 60 AK-47s CIA.	C/S G2 III MA			
44	1535		1 CAG, CAP 125, BT428119 at 1455H 1 VN male, age 37, wounded by shrapnel, came to this loc. Dusted off at 1530H. Stated that he was fishing when helo flew over and someone dropped HG on him. Passed to G5.				
45	1545		198th, CAP 137, BS642938 at 1120H recd SA fire. Called arty. Checked area and fd 3 VC KIA and blood trails. Were wearing blk PJs. No docs or equip.				
46	1550		1 CAG, CAP 137, BS642938 at 1130H recd 2000 rds fm pos. AK-47. AK-50 used by 8-10 VC. Called arty. Res: 2 bodies complete and 1 extra leg. blood trls led up Hill 106.				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

UNIT OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	DATE		TIME	REMARKS	SIGNATURE
AMERICAN DIVISION TCG		CM LAI RVN	0001	14 Jul 68	1400	14 Jul 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	IDENTIFICATION NUMBER		ACTION TAKEN		REMARKS	
47	1555	C-39 Eng, BS724571 at 1320H 2 VN injured by BT made fm smoke canister, filled w/low grade explosives. Placed in side culvert. Tied to sandbag. VN medevac to Duc Pho.					
48	1605	PF Cooksey, D-4-3 closed LZ O'Conner at 1500H. 2 Cos 4-5 ARVN have closed into Cheyenne area. Arty move still in progress. 1 Co of 4-5 has not started to move.					
49	1645	1/1 Fac, F-8, BT190250 at 1630H ref Journal entry #36. Chieu Hoi led ele to 1 additional wpn, a K-44.					
50	1655	11th, A-1-20, BS463470 at 1638H spotted a hut. Couldn't reach it because of terrain. Spotted 1 VC. VC evaded toward hut. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 1 transistor radio.		M			
51	1720	CLDC, effective 1800H alert cond "Green."					
52	1750	1st Mar Div, CA for 1st Mar Div will be at 150815H. Obj Seneca.					
53	1800	196th, F-8, BT063454 at 1745H eng 1 VC; 1 VC KIA. M					
54	1820	1/1 Cav, BT095363 at 1815H eng 1 VC; res 1 VC KIA. M					
55	1825	196th, LRP Lucky Strike, AT995152, extracted.		G2, FSE			
56	1900	1/1, F-8 Cav, BT299320 at 1900H OH6A had mech failure. Went down w/neg cas. A/C secured; preparing to extract w/a Huey.		AVN			
57	1920	11th, C-1-20, BS836315 at 1855H det 1 VCS.					
58	1920	Ref Journ entry #34: 1 plat CPON to 196th was returned to 1/1 Cav.					
59	2015	196th, C-3-21, BT023215 at 1920H obs 3 VC evading 50m W of their loc. Eng w/SA fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. Had 6 lb rice, 1 bag dishes, 1 VC poncho, 2 green uniforms. Rice dest; remainder evac.		M			

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

AR 120-125

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Jul 68

2400

14 Jul 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
60	2015		1 CAG, CAP 135, BS703963 at 1850H ptl and 3 VC spotted each other at the same time. Ptl opened fire. VC ret'd fire and ran into tree line. Ptl moved into area w/neg res.		AB
61	1745(Delayed)		2d ROK, Cpt Dewey, OP Dragon Palace to start 140600H. BT0860/1363/1165/0864. 6-7 day opn. 7 Cos - 1 Rngr co, 9th 10th and 11th Cos fm 3d Bn, 25th 26th and 27th Cos fm 5th Bn.		AB
62	1950		III MAF, S2 (Eval C3) 3d Bn of 21st NVA Regt are loc BT155533, BT167542. Bn Co is Tran Van - 52 yrs old. Strength: 325. Wpns: 2 82mm mort, 6 62mm mort, 5 57mmRR, 7 cal .30 wpns, 12 B-40 rcts, (CB: US units had contact w/the 21st Regt in Kontum o/a 20 Jun 68.		AB
63	0002(Delayed)		198th, TOC, 1-6 requests AO ext fm BT330104 S to BT330040 E to BT389040 fm 152400H to 212400H. CG wants to know why. They plan an opn and CA a Co in. Col Marlowe withdrew the req at 2050H on 14 July.		AB
64	0900(Delayed)		11th, AO ext req for 301 Inf fm 150600H to 191800H. BS660570/780570/660590/774590. Would like to run a 3-day sweep opn. Intel suspects a poss VC sqd hiding vic BS6958. Passed to Quang Ngai. Approved by them and CG. Sent msg at 2200H. 11th notified.	FSE	AB
65	1000H(Delayed)		196th, AO ext req for 2-1. 171800H to 190600H. Purpose: to cord search opns w/Psy War and Medcap. Area fm present bondry 0838 E to 1038, N to 1040, W to present bndry. Approved by 1/1. Approved by CG.	FSE, 196th	AB
66	1932		198th, TOC, AO ext req fm 142400H to 182400H. Air and arty only. Passed to Sgt Billings at 0935H. Approved at 1140H. Approved by CG. Approved by Quang Ngai. Mssg sent at 2200H. Notified 198th at 2107H.	FSE, 198th	AB
67	2237		11th, B-3-1, BS765435 at 2210H rec'd frag and fire. Ret'd fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Called in mort at 2225H. Dustoff completed at 2225H.	GA M	AB

FIRST NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

LOCATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	CHU LAI RVN	0001	14 Jul 68	400	14 Jul 68
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES SPECIAL	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
68	2345	11th, A-3-1, BS819473 at 23301' eng 3 VC. Res: VC KIA.		AB	
69	2355	196th, 52, AT835325 ARVN 2/5, 13 Jul 68: Cpt's roll of old Chinese land receipts, statements of personal history. 1 mutilated ID booklet. The statement of personnel were completed by soldiers of NVA in Jul 68. 1 soldier mentioned he has served w/1 VC Regt. ID booklet belonged to NVA soldier. Most of the pages were removed. Nothing of value left in booklet.		AB	
70	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Units contd obt opns in the Div AO w/light contact rptd. In Opn Pocahontas Forest at 0930H B-4-21 vic AT804 215 while sweeping an abandoned enemy base camp, fd 60 AK-47 rifles. Nearly all of these weapons were in new condition. Many of the rifles still had cosmoline on them. Also in Pocahontas Forest the 4-3 was extracted fm Obj Cheyenne to LZ O'Conner. The ARVN TP Hq, 4-5 ARVN and C-1-22 Arty were moved into Obj Cheyenne C-5-45 was airmoved for C-3-16 Arty. In the Duc Pho AO C-1-20 Inf conducted a CA to vic BS2231 at 1821H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 1 WHA(e), 1 WHA(m). 16 VC KIA, 68 IWC, 1 CSWC.		AB	
71	2400	Journal closed.			

CLARK R BENN, LTC, GS, ASST G2

Unit Locations as of _____

Americal Division CP

198th Inf Bde CP

1/6 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

1/46th Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

F Co

Recon

5/46 Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

BT549016

BT462072

BT396145

BT438021

BT511161

BT442050

BT426072

BT384136

BT299142

BT188157

BT232088

BT188157

BT239142

BT239142

BT046082

AT990250

AT990250

AT925221

AT870369

AT940211

BT003246

BT003246

198th (cont)

1/52d Inf Bn CP	<u>BS57 961</u>
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>
E Co	<u>BS701977</u>
C Co	<u>BS630855</u>
D Co	<u>BS538824</u>
F Co	<u>BS485967</u>
Recon	<u>BS485967</u>
H/17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS54901</u>
1/14 Arty Bn CP	<u> </u>
A Btry	<u>BS630855</u>
B Btry	<u>BT431075</u>
C Btry	<u>BS571963</u>
D Btry	<u>BT185157</u>
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>
3/1st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>
A Co	<u>BS821464</u>
B Co	<u>BS752436</u>
C Co	<u>BS379270</u>
D Co	<u>BS731528</u>
E Co	<u>BS316668</u>
Recon	<u> </u>
4/3d Inf Bn CP	<u>AT934243</u>
A Co	<u>AT934243</u>
B Co	<u>AT914238</u>
C Co	<u>AT939244</u>
D Co	<u>AT930240</u>

11th Inf - 36 (cont)

F Co	
Recon	<u>AT934243</u>
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS872324</u>
A Co	<u>BS786394</u>
B Co	<u>BS872326</u>
C Co	<u>BS845300</u>
D Co	<u>BS932222</u>
E Co	
Recon	<u>BS463466</u>
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT855230</u>
A Co	<u>AT811202</u>
B Co	<u>AT801216</u>
C Co	<u>AT856231</u>
D Co	<u>AT787194</u>
F Co	<u>AT856231</u>
Recon	
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>
6/11th Arty Bn CP	
A Btry	<u>AT866215</u>
B Btry	<u>BS872324</u>
C Btry	<u>AT860200</u>
D Btry	<u>Gia Vuc</u>
26th Engr Bn CP	

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

BT231315

A Trp

" 100380

B Trp

" 100380

C Trp

" 245255

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

BT529112

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

BT516042

A Btry

BT106141

B Btry

AT924238

C Btry

BT027340

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

BT511040

A Btry

BT396165

B Btry

BS731528/62 852

C Btry

BS914239

D Btry

G/55th Arty

BS529112

196th Inf Bde CP

BT233453

2/1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

AT971342

C Co

BT067370

D Co

BT045345

E Co

BT027342

Recon

196th Inf Bde (cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT052253

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT044215

D Co

BT025215

E Co

BT072245

Recon

BT052253

BT043236

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT864216

B Co

AT865215

C Co

AT804184

D Co

AT804184

E Co

AT815190

Recon

AT865215

AT861209

F/17 Cav (Armor)

BT133453

3/82d Arty

A Btry

BT027342

E Btry

AT932242

C Btry

AT990250

D Btry

BT133453

CONFIDENTIAL

DTAC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DATE AND TIME			LOCATION		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
DATE			TIME		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
DATE			TIME		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
AMERICAN DIVISION TFC			CHU LAI, RVN		0601 15 July 68		15 July 68	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MEDICALS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS			
1	0001	Journal Opened.						
2	0320	198th, B-5-46 vic BT940212 at 0204H rec'd 15 mortar, 0355H report of 60 rds 60mm mortar, outside perimeter, neg cas or damage. Rec'd 10 more rds at 0411H landed outside perimeter. 0520H 30 rds 60mm mortar tot 1, neg cas or damage, all landed outside perimeter, obs'd muzzle flashes, fired CM and Arty at BT945202.	C/S, G3					
3	0500	Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, TFC - OPR-GT-74 3 day operation commenced 150500, area bounded by BT2223-2823-2315-2822. Saturation patrols. Unit committed 4th Bn 6th ARVN Regt.						
4	0210	Delayed Entry: Tam Ky, 1 day operation starting 150400H - TK 75/18 - 2 PF Plats, 2 RF Co's, BT2431-2433-3923-3052. Passed to 198th, Passed to 1/1 Cav, 1/1 approved						
5	0535	198th, B-3-21 vic BT040203 at 141747H obs'd 15-20 VC in open 1400 meters S of their loc, green uniforms w/packs and soft caps, called arty. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 secondary explosion	H					
6	0538	11th, B-3-1 vic BT3745449 at 0410H detained 3 VCS approx 25 yrs old, 1 had no ID Card						
7	0534	11th, B-3-1 vic BT5758434 at 0515H rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 US KIA (M). Returned fire with M79, neg res.						
8	0725	11th, B-3-1 vic BT214448 at 0720H - PZ 0720 LZ 0725-Cold, PZ 0730 - LZ 0735H Cold, PZ 0739 - LZ 0744H Cold. C4 Complete						
9	0730	198th, C-3-21 vic BT073015 at 141920H ref Journal entry #59 14 July should read 5 VC KIA. Obs'd 5 VC evading, eng'd with SA. Res: 3 VC KIA. Follow up of report last night						
10	0805	198th, C-3-21 vic BT073015 at 0745H obs'd 1 VCS, wearing black P's evading 75 meters East of their loc, eng'd with SA fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, no documents or Wpn	H					

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS DOD DIR 3200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		DATE		TIME	
LOCATION		DATE		TIME	
UNIT		DATE		TIME	
MARITAL DIV TAC		15 July 68		0400 15 July 68	
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
11	0828	39th Engr, C-324h vic BS717596 at 0710H rec'd sniper fire from BS 703, neg cas, returned fire and continued mission. Passed to Quang Ngai			
12	0830	11th, D-3-1 vic BS745449 at 0410H detained 4 VCS			
13	0853	198th, 176th Avn vic BT13120: A/C rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire when he departed LZ East, neg hits, C-1-46 checking area at this time. PAC calling arty on suspected enemy loc - BT177185			
14	0900	CPI Henderson, USASG - Ha Thanh P-158 (30 personnel) Rcn, 150500 to 161700, corners BS3873-3876-4173-4176. P-157, Amb, 150500 to 181700, corners BS470-4273-4570-4573. Nong Son - P-6 (35 personnel) C/D 150730 to 171900H, corners AT8039-8237-8441-8641. Ba To - P-132 closed 131900H. Tra Bing - P-103 closed 131900H. Minh Long - C-110 (108 personnel), RIF, 140700 to 141700H P-104 closed 131930H			
15	0900	198th, C-3-21 vic BT015222 at 0830H obs'd 2 VC evading 200 meters NW of their loc, eng'd with SA fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, dressed in black PJ's, neg ID Cards, wpns or documents	M		
16	0905	11th, Sgt Gaylord vic BS437337 at 0850H CA for C-3-1 (1plat) PZ 0840 - LZ 0850H Cold CA Complete			
17	0928	11th, CC-3-1 vic BS784472 at 0915H detained 4 VCS evading, CC Ship rec'd 1 rd SA fire in this area			
18	0940	196th, D-5-46 vic AT947202 at 0918H rec'd 20 rds sniper fire from 2 positions, neg cas, returned fire, checking area			
19	0945	196th, B-4-21 vic AT803215 at 0925H obs'd 2 MAM, black PJ's evading 75 meters West, eng'd with SA fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, no wpns, ID Cards or gear	M		
20	1008	198th, TCC Extraction for B-1-6 from BT430080 (cont)			

CONFIDENTIAL